



City of Garden Grove



2015-2020 CONSOLIDATED PLAN FY 2015-2016 ACTION PLAN

April 2015 - Draft



This page intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1 Executive Summary	1-1
ES-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)	1-1
 Chapter 2: The Process	 2-1
PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies 24 CFR 91.200(b)	2-1
PR-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)	2-3
PR-15 Citizen Participation	2-9
 Chapter 3: Needs Assessment.....	 3-1
NA-05 Overview	3-1
NA-10 Housing Needs Assessment - 24 CFR 91.205 (a,b,c).....	3-4
NA-15 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems – 91.205 (b)(2).....	3-11
NA-20 Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems – 91.205 (b)(2)	3-14
NA-25 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens – 91.205 (b)(2).....	3-17
NA-30 Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion – 91.205(b)(2)	3-17
NA-35 Public Housing – 91.205(b).....	3-19
NA-40 Homeless Needs Assessment – 91.205(c)	3-23
NA-45 Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment - 91.205 (b,d)	3-27
NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs – 91.215 (f)	3-30
 Chapter 4: Market Analysis.....	 4-1
MA-05 Overview	4-1
MA-10 Number of Housing Units – 91.210(a)&(b)(2)	4-3
MA-15 Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing - 91.210(a).....	4-9
MA-20 Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing – 91.210(a)	4-12
MA-25 Public and Assisted Housing – 91.210(b)	4-15
MA-30 Homeless Facilities and Services – 91.210(c).....	4-17
MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services – 91.210(d).....	4-23
MA-40 Barriers to Affordable Housing – 91.210(e).....	4-26
MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets – 91.215 (f)	4-28
MA-50 Needs and Market Analysis Discussion.....	4-34
 Chapter 5: Strategic Plan	 5-1
SP-05 Overview.....	5-1
SP-10 Geographic Priorities – 91.215 (a)(1)	5-2
SP-25 Priority Needs - 91.215(a)(2)	5-3
SP-30 Influence of Market Conditions – 91.215 (b).....	5-15
SP-35 Anticipated Resources - 91.215(a)(4), 91.220(c)(1,2).....	5-16
SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure – 91.215(k)	5-21
SP-45 Goals Summary – 91.215(a)(4)	5-25
SP-50 Public Housing Accessibility and Involvement – 91.215(c).....	5-30
SP-55 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.215(h)	5-31
SP-60 Homelessness Strategy – 91.215(d)	5-33
SP-65 Lead based paint Hazards – 91.215(i).....	5-36
SP-70 Anti-Poverty Strategy – 91.215(j)	5-37
SP-80 Monitoring – 91.230.....	5-38

Chapter 6: Action Plan.....	6-1
AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)	6-1
AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)	6-10
AP-38 Project Summary.....	6-12
AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f).....	6-21
AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)	6-22
AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)	6-23
AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i).....	6-24
AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)	6-28
AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)	6-30

Appendices

Appendix A:	Summary of Public Outreach
Appendix B:	Maps and References
Appendix C:	Grantee SF 424 Forms and Certifications

Executive Summary

ES-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The Consolidated Plan

The City of Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan is a planning document that identifies and develops a strategy to address critical housing and community development needs that can be addressed through federal funding sources, including Community Development Block Grants, HOME Investment Partnership Act funds, and Emergency Solutions Grants. This Consolidated Plan was prepared using the eConPlanning Suite system developed by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The system prescribes the structure and contents of this document, following HUD's Consolidated Planning regulations. The Consolidated Plan has the following major components:

- An assessment of housing and community development needs based on demographic and housing market information
- Implementing strategies to address housing and community development needs
- The Annual Action Plan outlining the City's intended uses of CDBG, ESG, and HOME funds for the upcoming fiscal year

This Consolidated Plan covers the period beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2020, spanning five program years, and focuses on the use of the three federal funding resources—CDBG, HOME, and ESG—described below.

Community Development Block Grants (CDBG): The primary objective of this program is to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities, principally for persons of lower income. CDBG funds are relatively flexible and can be used for a wide range of activities, including housing rehabilitation, homeownership assistance, lead-based paint detection and removal, acquisition of land and buildings, construction or rehabilitation of public facilities (including shelters for the homeless and infrastructure), removal of architectural barriers to housing needs, public services, rehabilitation of commercial or industrial buildings, and loans or grants to businesses. The City of Garden Grove's estimated annual entitlement of CDBG funds is approximately \$1.94 million.

HOME Investment Partnership Act (HOME): The HOME program provides federal funds for the development and rehabilitation of affordable rental and ownership housing for low- and moderate-income households. The program gives local governments the flexibility to fund a wide range of affordable housing activities through housing partnerships with private industry and non-profit organizations. HOME funds can be used for activities that promote affordable rental housing and

homeownership by low- and moderate-income households, including building acquisition, new construction and reconstruction, moderate or substantial rehabilitation, homebuyer assistance, and tenant-based rental assistance. The City of Garden Grove's estimated annual entitlement of HOME funds is approximately \$456,000.

Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG): The ESG program provides homeless persons with basic shelter and essential supportive services, including rehabilitating or remodeling a building used as a new shelter, operations and maintenance of a homeless facility, essential supportive services, and homeless prevention. The City of Garden Grove's estimated annual allocation of ESG funds is approximately \$175,800.

2. Summary of the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan Needs Assessment Overview

This Consolidated Plan has established the following objectives:

- Expand the City's affordable housing inventory by 50 units through new construction of affordable units for lower income households and 50 units through acquisition/rehabilitation of affordable units for lower income households.
- Provide rehabilitation assistance to 42 single-family homes for seniors.
- Provide rental assistance to 20 very low- and extremely low-income households through the TBRA program.
- Assist 2,500 persons with homelessness-related issues
- Improve the safety of 7,500 Garden Grove residents.
- Assist 3,000 persons through the provision of community services.

3. Evaluation of past performance

The City of Garden Grove continually strives to improve its performance and that of its funded agencies and organizations. During the period 2010-2015, the City invested the following in the community to meet the goals and objectives outlined in the 2010-2015 Consolidated Plan:

- \$4.1 million 2010
- \$3.5 million 2011
- \$2.6 million 2012
- \$2.6 million 2013
- \$2.6 million 2014

CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds were targeted in four primary areas:

1. Development of decent and affordable housing
2. Provision of community and supportive services
3. Improvement of public facilities and infrastructure
4. Expansion of economic opportunities and anti-poverty activities

The performance of programs and systems are evaluated on a regular basis through Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Reports (CAPERs). A more detailed summary of the City's evaluation of past performance in previous CAPERs can be viewed on the City's website at www.ci.garden-grove.ca.us/commdev/neighborhoodimprovement.

4. Summary of citizen participation process and consultation process

The Community Development Department developed the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan through consultation with a diverse group of individuals and organizations. The City conducted a community workshop in conjunction with a regularly scheduled Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission (NICC) meeting on December 1, 2014 to gather input regarding Garden Grove's top community development and housing needs. Approximately 20 residents, NICC Commissioners, and service providers were in attendance.

Citizen participation was also solicited through an electronic survey made available on the City of Garden Grove's homepage and facebook page, and emailed to local service providers. The survey was provided in English, Spanish, and Vietnamese. Paper copies of the survey were distributed at City libraries, family resource centers, and community meeting center, and were available at City Hall. A total of 178 individuals responded to the survey.

During its development, the Consolidated Plan was discussed at a publicly noticed NICC meeting where opportunity for public comment is always provided. The draft plan was made available for public review between March 2, 2015 and April 14, 2015 on the City's website. Paper copies were made available for review at all public libraries and family resource centers. A public hearing was held on March 2, 2015 to solicit public comments on the Draft 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan. Finally, the Plan was provided to the City Council on April 14, 2015, where the opportunity for public comment was provided. All meeting locations were accessible to persons with disabilities.

5. Summary of public comments

Qualitative feedback collected through the community survey, community workshop, and public hearings provided insight into priority needs in the community. A summary of the public comments received is provided in Appendix A.

Top priority needs identified via the community workshop and in the community survey were:

- Senior Centers
- Parks and Recreational Centers
- Crime Prevention
- Street and Alley Improvements
- Homeless Shelters and Services
- Affordable Rental Housing
- Energy Efficiency Improvements for Housing
- Job Retention and Creation Programs

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

All comments were received and accepted.

7. Summary

The City of Garden Grove has undertaken diligent and good faith efforts to outreach to all segments of the community that may benefit from the CDBG, ESG, and HOME programs. The City of Garden Grove will continue to concentrate its resources for maximum impact and strive to address the needs, priorities, and goals identified in this 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan.

The Process

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies 24 CFR 91.200(b)

1. Describe agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source

The following are the agencies/entities responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator	GARDEN GROVE	Community Development Department
HOME Administrator	GARDEN GROVE	Community Development Department
ESG Administrator	GARDEN GROVE	Community Development Department

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative

The City's CDBG, HOME, and ESG programs are administered by the City of Garden Grove Community Development Department, Neighborhood Improvement Division.

Program Descriptions

The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program was initiated by the Housing and Community Development Act (HCDA) of 1974. The primary objective of the program is to develop viable urban communities by providing decent housing, a suitable living environment, and economic opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income. Regulations governing the CDBG program also require that each activity undertaken with CDBG funds meet one of the following three broad national objectives:

- Benefit low- and moderate-income persons
- Aid in the prevention or elimination of slums and blight
- Meet other community development needs having a particular urgency

The HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) program was created by the 1990 National Affordable Housing Act. The HOME program provides federal funds for the development and rehabilitation of affordable rental and ownership housing for low- and moderate-income households, replacing a series of programs previously funded by HUD. The program gives the grantee flexibility to fund a wide range of affordable housing activities through housing partnerships with private industry and non-profit organizations.

The Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) program provides homeless persons with basic shelter and essential supportive services. ESG funds can be used for a variety of activities, including rehabilitation or remodeling of a building used as a new shelter, operations and maintenance of a homeless facility, essential supportive services, and homeless prevention.

Purpose of the Plan

The Consolidated Plan is a planning document that provides an assessment of the City's community development needs, proposes strategies to address those needs, and identifies specific activities to implement those strategies. Per HUD guidelines, the identification of needs and the adoption of strategies to address those needs must focus primarily on low- and moderate-income individuals and households. The Consolidated Plan must also address "special needs" identified by the federal government or locally, such as the needs of the elderly, persons with disabilities, large families, single parents, homeless individuals and families, and persons with HIV/AIDS.

In compliance with the guidelines and regulations set forth by HUD, this Consolidated Plan covers the period beginning July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2020, spanning five program years. This Consolidated Plan include the following components:

- An assessment of the housing and community development needs and market conditions
- A strategy that establishes priorities for addressing the identified housing and community development needs
- A one-year Action Plan that outlines the intended use of resources

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Allison Mills, Neighborhood Improvement Division Manager
City of Garden Grove
Community Development Department
11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840
(714) 741-5139
allisonj@ci.garden-grove.ca.us

PR-10 Consultation - 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(l)

1. Introduction

As part of this Consolidated Plan development, the City undertook a comprehensive outreach program to solicit input from residents and beneficiaries of entitlement programs, and to consult with elected officials, City departments, and various organizations, agencies, and service providers to inform and develop the priorities and strategies contained in the Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan.

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction's activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(l)).

The Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan was prepared using input from City residents, City staff, community-based organizations, and service providers. The City's outreach and consultation for the Consolidated Plan included direct coordination, a community workshop, a community survey, and public hearings regarding the Consolidated Plan and its programs. Almost 80 public and assisted housing providers and developers, private and governmental, health, mental health, service agencies and stakeholders that utilize funding for eligible activities, projects, and programs were directly contacted and invited to participate in the Consolidated Plan process for Garden Grove.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness

The County of Orange Department of Housing and Community Services (HCS) coordinates a countywide Continuum of Care (CoC) system in response to the ongoing homeless needs in the region. Consistent with the objectives of the countywide CoC, the City of Garden Grove's Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission has developed several strategies to address homelessness in the City. Some of the tasks recently undertaken by the City include:

- assisting with the Point in Time Survey conducted by the County of Orange
- development of a brochure for homeless persons that includes an inventory of local community resources
- meetings with local Homeless Committee Activists, including ALMMA (Association of Local Missions & Ministries in Action) to explore potential locations in the community for homeless to shower, store items and use as a permanent address to obtain assistance
- coordination with Coast to Coast to work towards a partnership between all agencies coast to coast

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards and evaluate outcomes, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the administration of HMIS

Allocating Funds

The City of Garden Grove uses its Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) to address the homeless needs in the City in a manner that supports the countywide CoC system. ESG funds for the City were recently used to fund Women's Transitional Living Center, Thomas House Temporary Shelter, Mercy House, and Interval House. The City's Housing Authority also has Memorandums of Understanding with Thomas House and Interval House that give preference to homeless families referred by the shelters to assist in their transition from emergency/transitional shelter to permanent, stable housing.

Performance Standards and Outcomes

The City actively participates in the Orange County CoC by attending meetings to discuss how to establish performance measures that benefit the broader goals of the region. Garden Grove provides data for CoC surveys, and relies heavily upon the CoC's research and discussions to identify and address critical gaps in local care for the homeless. In doing so, the City is informed of the standards that ESG funds demand and is able to meet homeless needs in the community through assistance to providers and programs that provide emergency/transitional housing or homeless prevention services.

Operating and Administering Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)

Orange County CoC is the HMIS lead agency, also referred to as Orange County HMIS. This organization administers the HMIS for the region and sets a uniform standard for all homeless and at-risk service providers and agencies to submit client-level and demographic data for HUD reporting and local homeless strategies. All ESG-funded organizations enter information to the Orange County HMIS system.

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdictions consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

1	Agency/Group/Organization	211 ORANGE COUNTY
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services - Housing Services-Children Services-Elderly Persons Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-Homeless Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment Service-Fair Housing Services-Victims
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Public Housing Needs Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth Economic Development Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This organization provided direct input, helped to identify priority needs in the community, and participated in a community workshop for the Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan on December 1, 2014.
2	Agency/Group/Organization	Helping Others Prepare for Eternity
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Services-Victims of Domestic Violence Services-Health Services-Education Services-Employment

	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Non-Homeless Special Needs Market Analysis Anti-poverty Strategy
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This organization provided direct input, helped to identify priority needs in the community, and participated in a community workshop for the Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan on December 1, 2014.
3	Agency/Group/Organization	Garden Grove Community Arts Society
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This organization provided direct input, helped to identify priority needs in the community, and participated in a community workshop for the Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan on December 1, 2014.
4	Agency/Group/Organization	Illumination Foundation
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Homeless
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This organization provided direct input, helped to identify priority needs in the community, and participated in a community workshop for the Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan on December 1, 2014.
5	Agency/Group/Organization	Garden Grove United Methodist Church
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Community church
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Anti-poverty Strategy

	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This organization provided direct input, helped to identify priority needs in the community, and participated in a community workshop for the Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan on December 1, 2014.
6	Agency/Group/Organization	Association of Local Missions and Ministries for Action
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Housing Services-Homeless Regional organization
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Housing Need Assessment Homelessness Strategy Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Veterans Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This organization provided direct input, helped to identify priority needs in the community, and participated in a community workshop for the Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan on December 1, 2014.
7	Agency/Group/Organization	OC Autism
	Agency/Group/Organization Type	Services-Children Services-Persons with Disabilities Services-Health
	What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?	Non-Homeless Special Needs
	How was the Agency/Group/Organization consulted and what are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?	This organization provided direct input, helped to identify priority needs in the community, and participated in a community workshop for the Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan on December 1, 2014.

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

The City advertised the opportunities to participate in the Consolidated Plan process and distributed invitation letters to almost 80 agencies representing a broad range of local service providers, community

groups, and organizations, and encouraged them to participate in the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan. The City used a variety of outreach methods to solicit participation. No specific types of relevant agencies were excluded from the process.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care	County of Orange	The Orange County Point-in-Time count informed homeless data in the Consolidated Plan. The Orange County Ten-Year Plan to End Homelessness strategic plan is closely aligned with the goals of the CoC. Garden Grove is an administering agency for CoC and ESG funds in addition to the City's CDBG and HOME allocations
City of Garden Grove Housing Element (2014-2021)	City of Garden Grove Community Development Department	The Housing Element serves as a policy guide to help the City meet existing and future housing needs. Both the Consolidated Plan and the Housing Element share common goals that address housing-related issues in the community.
Garden Grove CIP FY2014/15 to 2018/19	City of Garden Grove Public Works Department	The Consolidated Plan is aligned with the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), which identifies projects to address infrastructure issues and prioritizes public infrastructure investments.

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Describe cooperation and coordination with other public entities, including the State and any adjacent units of general local government, in the implementation of the Consolidated Plan (91.215(l))

A representative from the City attends regular meetings with the Orange County CoC to coordinate strategies for addressing homelessness; those discussions helped inform the City's 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan. As mentioned above, the City's Housing Authority has Memorandums of Understanding with service providers which also provided critical information on local needs and contributed to the development of this Consolidated Plan. City departments and other interested parties are also invited to participate in the Consolidated Plan through the Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) process. Representatives from surrounding cities and State agencies were included on the outreach list and received notification of public meetings.

Narrative (optional):

Refer to Appendix A for a complete outreach list, proof of publication, results from the survey, a summary of the community workshop input, and public comments received.

PR-15 Citizen Participation

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

Citizen participation is one of the most important components of the Consolidated Plan process. This Consolidated Plan has been developed through a collaborative process that included participation by residents, service providers, and City staff. This section outlines the efforts implemented by the City of Garden Grove to solicit community input for preparing this Five-Year Consolidated Plan. The following methods were used to solicit public input.

Community Workshop

A community workshop was held on December 1, 2014 in conjunction with a Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission (NICC) meeting. In addition to interested residents and NICC commissioners, the City invited service providers and representatives from surrounding jurisdictions to attend the workshop and discuss local issues and needs relating to housing and community development in Garden Grove. The workshop included an overview of the Consolidated Plan process and summary of past and projected funding resources for the City. In order to identify priority needs for the 2015-2020 planning period, the workshop included discussions and exercises related to the types of projects and programs that can be funded and recent projects. A detailed summary of the community workshop is included in Appendix A.

Community Survey

A community survey, which assessed housing and community development needs, was distributed throughout the community. Paper formats of the surveys were made available in English, Spanish, and Vietnamese, and were distributed at community resource centers, libraries, City Hall public counters, at the Garden Grove Housing Authority, and at the community workshop. In addition, the survey was available in electronic format via the City's website and Facebook page, and was emailed to local service providers. A detailed summary of the community survey results is included in Appendix A.

Draft Consolidated Plan Availability for Public Review

The Draft Consolidated Plan was available for public review beginning March 2, 2015 and ending April 14, 2015. The Draft Plan was available on the City's website and at Garden Grove City Hall (11222 Acacia Parkway), the Garden Grove Regional Library (11200 Stanford Avenue), Community Meeting Center (11300 Stanford Avenue), and Chamber of Commerce (12866 Main Street #102).

As of April 1, 2015, no written comments were received. Any written comments received during the public review period will be summarized here following the public review period.

Public Hearings to Review the Consolidated Plan

On March 2, 2015, the draft Consolidated Plan was reviewed as part of a regular NICC meeting. The minutes for that meeting are included in Appendix A. During the meeting, NICC members had questions regarding fair housing practices and procedures and the City's Section 8 housing assistance program. In response, staff described management of the Section 8 program, specifically the waiting list. Staff also provided information about the services rendered by the Fair Housing Foundation, the City's fair housing services provider. NICC members also noted high levels of needs, especially pertaining to homelessness and housing affordability. One public comment was received at the hearing. The commenter suggested that the City hire a coordinator to pursue grant funding for the City, and remarked about the need to improve infrastructure and mobility, especially with regard to sidewalks.

On April 14, 2015, the City Council will conduct a public hearing to consider the Five-Year Consolidated Plan for adoption. (COMMENTS RECEIVED DURING THE PUBLIC HEARING WILL BE INCLUDED HERE FOLLOWING THE PUBLIC HEARING)

A public notice regarding the meeting March 2, 2015 and the April 14, 2015 meeting was advertised in the local newspapers, and letters regarding the meetings were sent to the outreach list. Public meetings and hearings were publicized adequately and held at times and locations convenient to the community. The location of hearings at the Garden Grove Community Meeting Center is accessible to persons with physical disabilities. Copies of the public notices are included in Appendix A.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (if applicable)
1	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community Local service providers and organizations	See Appendix A.	See Appendix A.	All comments were received and considered during preparation of this Consolidated Plan.	
2	Internet Outreach	Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish and Vietnamese Non-targeted/broad community	179 community members completed the survey online. See Appendix A for further details on the survey results.	No additional comments were received with the surveys.	No additional comments were received with the survey.	

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
3	Public Meeting	Non-targeted/broad community	The Draft 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan was reviewed during an NICC meeting on March 2, 2015. Members of the NICC and a resident provided comments. See Appendix A for minutes of the meeting.	See Appendix A.	All comments received during the meeting were considered during the preparation of this Consolidated Plan.	
4	Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community	The Draft 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan was reviewed during a public hearing with the City Council on April 14, 2014 ⁵ . A total of provided comments during the public hearing. See Appendix A for minutes of the hearing.	See Appendix A.	All comments received during the public hearing were considered during the preparation of this Consolidated Plan.	

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Needs Assessment

NA-05 Overview

Needs Assessment Overview and Key Findings

This section of the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan assesses the housing and community development needs in the City of Garden Grove. This needs assessment assists with the prioritization of housing and community development programs and activities for the use of CDBG, ESG, and HOME funds over the next five years.

The following summary of key findings gives an overview of the needs assessment results, with more detail included in each corresponding section of the Needs Assessment.

NA -10 Housing Needs

- Over half (56%) of Garden Grove households are extremely low income, very low income, or low income, with incomes ranging from 0-80% of Area Median Income (AMI). Of these, 34% are extremely low income (8,625 households at 0-30% AMI), 29% are very low income (7,260 households at 30-50% AMI), and 38% are low income (9,669 households at 50-80% AMI).
- Approximately 32% of Garden Grove households are cost burdened, of which 46% are homeowners (6,849 homeowners) and 54% are renters (7,915 renters) paying more than 30% of their income towards housing costs. Of all cost-burdened renters, 53% pay more than half of their income toward housing costs, and of all cost-burdened homeowners, 57% pay more than half of their income toward housing costs.
- Severe housing problems (defined as lack of kitchen or complete plumbing, severe overcrowding, or severe cost burden) affect 71% of extremely low-income households (4,680 renters and 1,405 homeowners).

NA-15 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems

- Within every income bracket in the City, at least one racial/ethnic group has a disproportionate share of housing problems. Within nearly all income categories, Hispanic, African American, American Indian/Alaskan Native, and Pacific Islander households are the most likely to experience a disproportionate amount of housing problems.

NA-20 Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems

- For severe housing problems, Hispanic households experienced a disproportionate amount of need across all income categories.

NA-25 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burden

- Both African American households and American Indian/Alaska Native households experience a disproportionate housing cost burden, with 36% and 47% of both groups, respectively, paying

between 30% and 50% of their income towards housing costs (compared to 24% for the City overall).

NA-35 Public Housing

- The Housing Choice Voucher (Section 8) Program currently serves 2,337 lower-income households. The waiting list had 17,000 applicants as of December 2014.

NA-40 Homeless Needs

- The 2013 Point-in-Time (PIT) Homeless count found that 4,251 homeless persons were living in Orange County, and almost 40% (1,678 individuals) were unsheltered and living in a place not meant for human habitation.
- Countywide, 37% of homeless individuals are a member of a family, composed of both adults and children.

NA 45 Non-Homeless Special Needs

- 32% of Garden Grove households are elderly households. Of these, 63% are extremely low-, very low- and low-income households.
- 9% of Garden Grove residents have a disability. Disabilities are most prevalent among the senior population (37% of seniors have a disability).
- An estimated 4.58% (roughly 7,800 persons) of the population in Orange County suffers from severe mental illness.
- Approximately 31.4% of female-headed families are living below the poverty level, whereas only 15.2% of married couple families are living below the poverty level.
- 58% of large households (with five or more members) earned extremely low, very low, and low incomes, with incomes ranging between 0 and 80% AMI. Of these, 72% experienced housing cost burdens, and 55% paid more than half their income toward housing costs.
- According to national estimates, up to 12,440 Garden Grove adult residents may have substance abuse problems.
- In 2013, 275 persons were newly diagnosed with HIV diseases in Orange County; 55 were concurrently diagnosed with AIDS indicating that the individual was living with HIV disease but unaware of their status for a significant amount of time. In Garden Grove, 17 new cases of HIV were report in 2013.

NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs

- The City is planning several improvements to parks and recreational facilities in lower-income areas through the Capital Improvement Plan process. These efforts coincide with findings made during the preparation of this Consolidated Plan; improvements to parks and recreational facilities were identified as a top priority need by community members during the public outreach process.
- There is a documented need for youth services, particularly for families of lower income, given that 25% of the City's population is under 18 years old and 48% of family households have children.

- Since 32% of the City's households are elderly and 63% have lower incomes, senior services and programs are highly needed.
- The accessibility and affordability of health services are two major issues for low- and moderate-income households since many do not have basic health insurance or more specialized care such as dental and vision care.

NA-10 Housing Needs Assessment - 24 CFR 91.205 (a,b,c)

Summary of Housing Needs

Examination of demographic characteristics can provide insight regarding the needs in a community. Understanding factors such as population growth, age characteristics, and race/ethnicity all help to identify and evaluate the need for housing, facilities, infrastructure, and services. Tracking changes in the City's demographics can also help City leaders better respond to or anticipate changing demands.

The Comprehensive Affordability Strategy data (CHAS) developed by the Census for HUD provides detailed information on housing needs by income level and household type. Housing problems identified in the CHAS data include: 1) units with physical defects (lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities); 2) overcrowded conditions (housing units with more than one person per room); 3) housing cost burden exceeding 30% of gross income; or 4) severe housing cost burden exceeding 50% of gross income.

In Garden Grove, the types of problems vary according to household income, type, and tenure. In general, renter households had a higher level of housing problems (64%) compared to owner households (34%). Small family renter households had the highest level of housing costs exceeding half of their income regardless of income level, family size, tenure, or elderly status.

The following tables summarize demographic and housing statistics in Garden Grove. Small Family Households are those with 2 to 4 persons. Large Family Households have 5 or more members.

Demographics	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2013	% Change
Population	165,209	172,785	5%
Households	45,952	45,912	-0%
Median Income	\$47,754.00	\$59,648.00	25%

Table 1 - Housing Needs Assessment Demographics

Alternate Data Source Name:

2009-2013 ACS 5-Year Estimate

Data Source Comments:

This table was updated to include the most current data available from the U.S. Census.

Number of Households Table

	0-30% HAMFI	>30-50% HAMFI	>50-80% HAMFI	>80-100% HAMFI	>100% HAMFI
Total Households *	8,625	7,260	9,669	5,355	14,695
Small Family Households *	3,470	3,180	4,160	2,540	8,594
Large Family Households *	1,445	1,865	2,709	1,220	3,090
Household contains at least one person 62-74 years of age	1,705	1,440	2,150	1,165	2,590
Household contains at least one person age 75 or older	1,505	1,275	990	525	1,090
Households with one or more children 6 years old or younger *	1,990	1,805	2,469	995	1,520
* the highest income category for these family types is >80% HAMFI					

Table 2 - Total Households Table

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Housing Needs Summary Tables

1. Housing Problems (Households with one of the listed needs)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Substandard Housing - Lacking complete plumbing or kitchen facilities	235	160	100	25	520	0	10	75	30	115
Severely Overcrowded - With >1.51 people per room (and complete kitchen and plumbing)	605	475	265	110	1,455	55	100	155	115	425
Overcrowded - With 1.01-1.5 people per room (and none of the above problems)	800	805	685	200	2,490	140	295	780	310	1,525
Housing cost burden greater than 50% of income (and none of the above problems)	3,045	960	205	0	4,210	1,210	1,215	1,035	435	3,895
Housing cost burden greater than 30% of income (and none of the above problems)	515	1,220	1,710	260	3,705	345	395	1,379	835	2,954
Zero/negative Income (and none of the above problems)	245	0	0	0	245	175	0	0	0	175

Table 3 – Housing Problems Table

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

2. Housing Problems 2 (Households with one or more Severe Housing Problems: Lacks kitchen or complete plumbing, severe overcrowding, severe cost burden)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30- 50% AMI	>50- 80% AMI	>80- 100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Having 1 or more of four housing problems	4,680	2,400	1,255	335	8,670	1,405	1,610	2,045	890	5,950
Having none of four housing problems	1,270	1,565	2,945	1,445	7,225	850	1,680	3,424	2,685	8,639
Household has negative income, but none of the other housing problems	245	0	0	0	245	175	0	0	0	175

Table 4 – Housing Problems 2

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

3. Cost Burden > 30%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	2,410	1,640	1,190	5,240	590	820	1,215	2,625
Large Related	1,085	920	270	2,275	285	550	1,199	2,034
Elderly	1,200	250	125	1,575	615	425	400	1,440
Other	430	450	460	1,340	240	110	330	680
Total need by income	5,125	3,260	2,045	10,430	1,730	1,905	3,144	6,779

Table 5 – Cost Burden > 30%

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

4. Cost Burden > 50%

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS								
Small Related	2,125	635	165	2,925	545	610	440	1,595
Large Related	890	305	0	1,195	265	400	530	1,195
Elderly	920	105	15	1,040	405	320	170	895
Other	405	210	25	640	150	95	235	480
Total need by income	4,340	1,255	205	5,800	1,365	1,425	1,375	4,165

Table 6 – Cost Burden > 50%

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

5. Crowding (More than one person per room)

	Renter					Owner				
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	>80-100% AMI	Total
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS										
Single family households	1,305	1,055	625	160	3,145	160	215	525	295	1,195
Multiple, unrelated family households	135	250	370	155	910	35	180	410	140	765
Other, non-family households	0	40	0	0	40	0	0	20	0	20
Total need by income	1,440	1,345	995	315	4,095	195	395	955	435	1,980

Table 7 – Crowding Information – 1/2

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

	Renter				Owner			
	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total	0-30% AMI	>30-50% AMI	>50-80% AMI	Total
Households with Children Present	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 8 – Crowding Information – 2/2

Data Source Comments:

Describe the number and type of single person households in need of housing assistance.

The 2009-2013 ACS data show that 15% of Garden Grove households (6,935) are single person households. ACS data indicate that approximately 24% of the City's residents living alone had incomes below the poverty level. Nearly half (47%) of these are seniors over 65 years old. Of these, 65% are homeowners and 35% are renters. Seniors tend to need additional assistance, including housing assistance, since they typically have lower incomes and rely on social security and/or retirement savings, and they generally have higher medical expenses.

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance who are disabled or victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking.

According to the 2013 ACS estimates, 9% of the City's population reported one or more disabilities. As of December 2014, Garden Grove Housing Authority's waiting list for the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program has 3,067 households that had at least one household member with a disability, indicating a continued need for housing assistance for disabled persons.

Garden Grove does not have an accurate estimate of families in need of housing assistance who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. However, the 2009 California Health Interview Survey conducted by the UCLA Center for Health Policy Research found that 26% of women in Orange County have experienced physical or sexual violence by an intimate partner since age 18. In addition, a 2014 Point in Time survey of sheltered homeless persons conducted by the Orange County HMIS shows that there were 467 victims of domestic violence in emergency shelters, transitional living housing, and safe havens throughout the county.

Supportive case management services can be extremely helpful to break the cycle of violence for victims of domestic violence. These services can include counseling, court accompaniment, information and referrals, and personal advocacy. In addition, emergency and/or transitional shelter, in a confidential place, is often necessary to ensure victims' safety. Subsequently, affordable housing options are important to provide victims with options for housing, so as not to have to return to an unsafe home.

What are the most common housing problems?

The most common housing problems, according to the Housing Needs Summary tables above, are:

- 1) Cost Burden. About 38% of all households (54% of renters and 28% of homeowners) pay more than 30% of their income towards housing costs. Nearly half (49%) of overpaying renter households earn 30% of the AMI or less, compared to 25% of overpaying homeowners.
- 2) Severe Cost Burden. Approximately 22% of households (30% of renters and 16% of homeowners) are severely cost burdened, paying more than half of their income towards rent. Among severely cost burdened renters, approximately 4,300 households earn 30% of the AMI or less. The majority of these renters live in small households (49%), and many are elderly (21%). Of the homeowners experiencing cost burdens, 4,165 face severe cost burdens paying more than half their income towards housing costs. Owners who are severely cost burdened are those who have the lowest incomes, earning less than 80% of the AMI.

In summary, 17,209 Garden Grove households, including more than half of all renters, are cost burdened. Of these households, 9,965 are severely cost burdened. The housing problem related to cost burden is experienced by all income levels, but is more prevalent among renter households.

3) Overcrowding. There are 6,075 households in Garden Grove (13% of households) experiencing overcrowded conditions (more than 1 person per room). Moreover, 1,880 households are extremely overcrowded (more than 1.5 persons per room). The majority of overcrowding is experienced by renter households (67%).

4) For homeowners, the most common housing problem is cost burden. An estimated 6,779 Garden Grove homeowners face cost burden; most of these households (46%) earn between 50% and 80% AMI.

Are any populations/household types more affected than others by these problems?

While renter households are most affected by housing problems, with 64% of renters experiencing a housing problem, compared with only 34% of homeowners, it is by far the lower-income households that are the most affected by housing problems.

Describe the characteristics and needs of Low-income individuals and families with children (especially extremely low-income) who are currently housed but are at imminent risk of either residing in shelters or becoming unsheltered 91.205(c)/91.305(c)). Also discuss the needs of formerly homeless families and individuals who are receiving rapid re-housing assistance and are nearing the termination of that assistance

According to information provided in the 2011 CHAS, 83% of the City's extremely low-income renter-households (5,125 out of 6,195 extremely low-income renter households) and 71% of the extremely low-income owner-households (1,730 out of 2,4305 extremely low-income homeowners) spent more than 30% of their income on housing. These households are most vulnerable to sudden change in financial situations and could have the potential to become homeless.

Another at-risk population group includes veterans, who may face difficulty paying rent or maintaining jobs due to post traumatic stress disorder or other mental health issues. Veterans comprise 13% of the countywide homeless population, according to the 2013 Orange County Homeless Count and Survey. Individuals released from penal, mental, or substance abuse facilities also are at risk if they cannot access permanent housing or lack an adequate support network, such as a family or relatives in whose homes they could temporarily reside.

Another particularly vulnerable population is foster care children. Upon reaching 18 years of age, foster children lose eligibility for many public services and are often released without the skills necessary to obtain employment and a place to live. Several agencies throughout the county provide temporary housing and services to abused, neglected, abandoned, and/or runaway children. Once these children reach legal adult age, the services provided by these agencies cannot continue. It is important to ensure that these young adults do not age out of their program into a life of homelessness.

Agencies such as Orangewood Children's Foundation, Olive Crest, and the Orange County Social Services Agency play a critical role in planning a discharge plan to ensure youth with physical, mental, and/or substance abuse issues are identified prior to their emancipation, and that they are linked to appropriate supportive services and housing. For this population, critical linkages include access to educational resources (e.g., literacy, remedial and vocational training) and mainstream funded services (e.g., Medi-Cal, SSI, SSDI, general relief, food stamps, etc.).

In 2009, the City of Garden Grove was awarded \$ 1,068,707 for the Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-housing Program (HPRP), to be used over three years. HPRP funds were able to provide financial assistance (e.g. rental assistance, security and utility deposits), motel and hotel vouchers, and housing relocation and stabilization services (i.e. case management, housing search and placement, and credit

repair), legal services, and outreach and engagement for those who are homeless or at risk for homelessness. Acting as the lead agency, OC Partnership—along with their partners Interval house, Illumination Foundation, Mental Health Association, and Legal Aid Society—provided homeless prevention assistance and rapid re-housing to 700 individuals in over 220 families between 2010 and 2013. As of 2014, 100% of the total grant award was invested to address this priority. No households in the City receive HPRP assistance, and the program and its funding have ended.

If a jurisdiction provides estimates of the at-risk population(s), it should also include a description of the operational definition of the at-risk group and the methodology used to generate the estimates:

An estimated two to three families are on the verge of homelessness for every family in a shelter. The "at-risk" population is comprised of families and individuals living in poverty who, upon loss of employment or other emergency requiring financial reserves, would lose their housing and become homeless. Families in this situation are generally experiencing a severe housing cost burden, paying more than 50% of their income for housing.

Specify particular housing characteristics that have been linked with instability and an increased risk of homelessness

Extremely low-income households with a severe housing cost burden are more likely to lose their homes in the event of loss of employment or other unexpected expenses. With the recent economic recession and its slow recovery, unemployment and underemployment have been the primary reasons for families losing their homes.

Discussion

See responses to questions above.

NA-15 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Problems – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction

A disproportionately greater need exists when the members of a racial or ethnic group at an income level experience housing problems at a greater rate (defined as 10 percentage points or more) than the income level as a whole. For example, assume that 60% of all low-income households within a jurisdiction have a housing problem and 70% of low-income Hispanic households have a housing problem. In this case, low-income Hispanic households have a disproportionately greater need. Per the regulations at 91.205(b)(2), 91.305(b)(2), and 91.405, a grantee must provide an assessment for each disproportionately greater need identified.

Although the purpose of these tables is to analyze the relative level of need for each race and ethnic category, the data also provide information for the jurisdiction as a whole that can be useful in describing overall need. Disproportionate housing needs in a population are defined as having one or more of the following four housing problems in greater proportion than the jurisdiction as a whole: 1) living in housing that lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2) living in housing that lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3) more than one person per room (overcrowded), and 4) cost burden greater than 30% of Area Median Income (AMI).

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	6,570	1,035	400
White	1,330	440	50
Black / African American	150	0	0
Asian	2,695	435	225
American Indian, Alaska Native	20	0	0
Pacific Islander	30	0	0
Hispanic	2,215	160	119

Table 9 - Disproportionally Greater Need 0 - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room, 4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	5,935	1,715	0
White	935	1,020	0
Black / African American	20	0	0
Asian	1,940	240	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	20	0	0
Pacific Islander	45	0	0
Hispanic	2,975	440	0

Table 10 - Disproportionally Greater Need 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room,
4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	5,994	3,250	0
White	1,279	1,505	0
Black / African American	100	15	0
Asian	2,045	760	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	45	0	0
Pacific Islander	20	4	0
Hispanic	2,430	910	0

Table 11 - Disproportionally Greater Need 50 - 80% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than one person per room,
4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Housing Problems	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	2,340	3,125	0
White	559	1,445	0
Black / African American	30	30	0
Asian	750	920	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	35	0
Pacific Islander	10	0	0
Hispanic	980	650	0

Table 12 - Disproportionally Greater Need 80 - 100% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities,
2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities,
3. More than one person per room,
4. Cost Burden greater than 30%

Discussion

Disproportionate need in Garden Grove is evidenced across all earning levels but is most prevalent in extremely low-, very low-, and low-income households earning between 0 and 80% of AMI.

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Compared to the larger City-wide population in this income category with a housing problem (86%), African American, American Indian/Alaskan Native, and Pacific Islander households experienced a disproportionate housing need. All (100%) of these ethnic and racial household groups have one or more housing problems.

30%-50% of Area Median Income

- Approximately 78% of households in Garden Grove earning 30% to 50% of the AMI experienced one or more housing problems.
- All (100%) of African American, American Indian and Alaskan Native households earning 30% to 50% of the AMI have a disproportionate need greater than the City as a whole.
- Asian households in this income category have a disproportionate need 10 points higher than the citywide percentage.

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Approximately 65% of all Garden Grove households in this income category experienced housing problems. All minority group households in this income category experienced disproportionate housing needs: American Indian, Alaska Native 100%; African American 87%, Pacific Islander 83%, Asian 73%, and Hispanic 73%.

80%-100% of Area Median Income

- Approximately 43% of Garden Grove households in this category experienced housing problems.
- Hispanic and Pacific Islander households (60% and 100%, respectively) are the only populations with disproportionate needs within this income category.

NA-20 Disproportionately Greater Need: Severe Housing Problems – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category as a whole.

Introduction

This section discusses severe housing needs as defined by HUD, using HUD-prepared housing needs data. The tables show the number of Garden Grove households with severe housing needs by income and race/ethnicity. Needs are defined as one or more of the following housing problems: 1) housing lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2) housing lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3) household has more than 1.5 persons per room, and/or 4) household cost burden exceeds 50%.

0%-30% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	5,810	1,790	400
White	1,205	565	50
Black / African American	135	15	0
Asian	2,325	805	225
American Indian, Alaska Native	20	0	0
Pacific Islander	30	0	0
Hispanic	2,040	335	119

Table 13 – Severe Housing Problems 0 - 30% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities,
2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities,
3. More than 1.5 persons per room,
4. Cost Burden over 50%

30%-50% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	4,390	3,265	0
White	555	1,405	0
Black / African American	0	20	0
Asian	1,355	825	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	20	0
Pacific Islander	25	20	0
Hispanic	2,460	955	0

Table 14 – Severe Housing Problems 30 - 50% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room,
4. Cost Burden over 50%

50%-80% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	3,310	5,929	0
White	530	2,259	0
Black / African American	15	100	0
Asian	985	1,815	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	45	0
Pacific Islander	20	4	0
Hispanic	1,715	1,625	0

Table 15 – Severe Housing Problems 50 - 80% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room,
4. Cost Burden over 50%

80%-100% of Area Median Income

Severe Housing Problems*	Has one or more of four housing problems	Has none of the four housing problems	Household has no/negative income, but none of the other housing problems
Jurisdiction as a whole	1,155	4,309	0
White	240	1,764	0
Black / African American	0	60	0
Asian	295	1,380	0
American Indian, Alaska Native	0	35	0
Pacific Islander	10	0	0
Hispanic	605	1,020	0

Table 16 – Severe Housing Problems 80 - 100% AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

*The four severe housing problems are:

1. Lacks complete kitchen facilities, 2. Lacks complete plumbing facilities, 3. More than 1.5 persons per room, 4. Cost Burden over 50%

Discussion

Hispanic households were most likely to experience at least one severe housing problem across all income categories, and White households were the least likely experience severe housing problems. The greatest disproportionate need is seen in Pacific Islander households earning 80% to 100% AMI, with a 79 percentage point difference compared to the City as a whole (100% compared to 21%). However, the Pacific Islander population is not very large, and the resulting small sample size and data for this group may not be as reliable as some of the larger population groups.

0%-30% of Area Median Income

- As a whole, 76% of Garden Grove households have at least one severe housing problem.
- A disproportionate amount of severe housing problems was experienced by African American (90%), American Indian/Alaska Native (100%), Pacific Islander (100%), and Hispanic households (86%).

30%-50% of Area Median Income

- As a whole, 57% of households have at least one severe housing problem.
- The only disproportionate need was seen among Hispanic households (72%), experiencing significantly greater problems compared to the jurisdiction as a whole.

50%-80% of Area Median Income

- A total of 36% of households in this income category have at least one severe housing problem.
- The only disproportionate need was seen among Pacific Islander (83%) and Hispanic households (51%) compared to the jurisdiction as a whole.

80%-100% of Area Median Income

- As might be expected, this income category experiences the least amount of housing problems, with 21% of the jurisdiction as a whole experiencing one or more severe housing problems.
- The only disproportionate need was seen among Pacific Islander (100%) and Hispanic households (37%) compared to the jurisdiction as a whole.

NA-25 Disproportionately Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens – 91.205 (b)(2)

Assess the need of any racial or ethnic group that has disproportionately greater need in comparison to the needs of that category of need as a whole.

Introduction:

A household is considered cost burdened when it is paying more than 30% of household income towards housing costs, including utilities. This section analyzes cost burden and identifies populations that are disproportionately affected.

Housing Cost Burden

Housing Cost Burden	<=30%	30-50%	>50%	No / negative income (not computed)
Jurisdiction as a whole	22,860	10,578	10,235	505
White	10,105	2,620	2,245	50
Black / African American	290	240	140	0
Asian	6,255	3,625	3,880	245
American Indian, Alaska Native	75	85	20	0
Pacific Islander	125	60	85	0
Hispanic	5,740	3,770	3,775	204

Table 17 – Greater Need: Housing Cost Burdens AMI

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Discussion:

In Garden Grove, 47% of households experience a housing cost burden. About 24% pay between 30% and 50% of their income towards housing costs, and 23% pay more than half of their income. Both African American and American Indian/Alaska Native households experience a disproportionate housing cost burden, with 36 % and 47% of both ethnic and racial groups paying between 30% and 50% of their income towards housing costs (compared to 24% for the City overall). It is important to note that just 180 households report as American Indian/Alaska Native of the City total of 44,175 households. As a result of the small sample size, data results for this group may be less reliable.

NA-30 Disproportionately Greater Need: Discussion – 91.205(b)(2)

Are there any Income categories in which a racial or ethnic group has disproportionately greater need than the needs of that income category as a whole?

Within every income category in Garden Grove, at least one racial and ethnic group has a disproportionate amount of housing problems. See the discussions in NA-15 and NA-20.

If they have needs not identified above, what are those needs?

Not applicable.

Are any of those racial or ethnic groups located in specific areas or neighborhoods in your community?

Areas with concentrations of minority residents may have different needs, particularly in areas where recent immigrants tend to reside. In this Consolidated Plan, a concentration is defined as a Census block group with a proportion of a particular race or ethnic group greater than that of the countywide average for that group. A high concentration is defined as a Census block group with at least twice the county average for that particular group. The Concentrations of Minority Populations Maps included in Appendix B shows the areas of concentration for minorities, Hispanics, African American, and Asians, respectively.

As shown in the Concentrations of Minority Populations Map, a minority concentration occurs in almost every Census block group east of Beach Boulevard in Garden Grove, with the exception of one block group in the north of the City, just south of Katella Avenue and west of Harbor Boulevard.

The Concentrations of Hispanic Population Map shows both the concentrations and high concentrations of persons of Hispanic origin. In Garden Grove, Hispanic concentrations occur where the Hispanic population comprises between 34% and 67% of the total population; high concentrations occur where the Hispanic population represents more than 67%. Hispanic concentrations occur mostly on the City's eastern side with other concentrations scattered throughout the City. All high concentrations are located in the eastern portion of the City.

The African American Population Concentrations Map reveals concentrations of African Americans in a particular Census block group. A concentration for this group is defined as representing between 1.7% and 3.4% of the total population. High African American concentrations occur where the African American population exceeds 3.5%. As shown, African American concentrations occur primarily in northern areas of the City, north of Garden Grove Boulevard, but are generally scattered throughout the City. High concentrations of African American populations occur along Knott Street and Brookhurst Street.

The Asian Population Concentrations Map summarizes population concentration of Asians (including Asian, Native Hawaiians, and Pacific Islanders) in a particular Census block group. A concentration for this group is defined as representing between 18.2% and 36.4% of the total population. High Asian concentrations occur where the Asian population exceeds 36.5%. As shown, the majority of the City (especially east of Beach Boulevard) contains Asian concentrations. Generally, Garden Grove has a large Asian Population, which is particularly concentrated in the central areas, including an area known as Little Saigon.

In compliance with fair housing regulations, the City does not craft housing policies and programs based on race. Garden Grove provides housing programs to help meet the needs of low- and moderate-income households regardless of race.

NA-35 Public Housing – 91.205(b)

Introduction

The Garden Grove Housing Authority is a Section 8 only Housing Authority (HA). The HA does not own or operate public housing units.

The Garden Grove HA is a division of the Community Development Department. The HA operates under federal grants received from HUD to serve the needs of lower-income families and to promote adequate and affordable housing, economic opportunity, and suitable living environments free from discrimination.

Totals in Use

	Program Type								
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers					
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers in use	0	0	0	2,569	51	2,516	0	0	2

Table 18 - Public Housing by Program Type

***includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition**

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Characteristics of Residents

	Program Type							
	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Vouchers			Special Purpose Voucher	
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program
Average Annual Income	0	0	0	16,446	14,423	16,487	0	0
Average length of stay	0	0	0	8	0	8	0	0
Average Household size	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	0
# Homeless at admission	0	0	0	6	2	4	0	0
# of Elderly Program Participants (>62)	0	0	0	1,273	29	1,244	0	0
# of Disabled Families	0	0	0	322	7	313	0	0
# of Families requesting accessibility features	0	0	0	2,569	51	2,516	0	0
# of HIV/AIDS program participants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
# of DV victims	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 19 – Characteristics of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Race of Residents

Race	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Program Type					
				Vouchers			Special Purpose Voucher		
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
White	0	0	0	451	11	440	0	0	0
Black/African American	0	0	0	66	3	63	0	0	0
Asian	0	0	0	2,037	34	2,001	0	0	2
American Indian/Alaska Native	0	0	0	4	1	3	0	0	0
Pacific Islander	0	0	0	11	2	9	0	0	0
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition

Table 20 – Race of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Ethnicity of Residents

Ethnicity	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Program Type					
				Vouchers			Special Purpose Voucher		
				Total	Project-based	Tenant-based	Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
Hispanic	0	0	0	286	11	275	0	0	0
Not Hispanic	0	0	0	2,283	40	2,241	0	0	2

*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition

Table 21 – Ethnicity of Public Housing Residents by Program Type

Data Source: PIC (PIH Information Center)

Section 504 Needs Assessment: Describe the needs of public housing tenants and applicants on the waiting list for accessible units:

The City does not own or operate any public housing. As indicated above, the Garden Grove Housing Authority is a Housing Choice Voucher-only Housing Authority.

The Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program is a rent subsidy program that helps low-income families and seniors pay rents in private units. Housing Choice Voucher tenants pay a minimum of 30% of their income for rent, and the Housing Authority pays the difference, up to the payment standard established by the Housing Authority. The Housing Authority establishes payment standards based on HUD-established fair market rents. The owner's asking price must be supported by comparable rents in the area. Any amount in excess of the payment standard is paid by the program participant. The program offers low-income households the opportunity to obtain affordable, privately owned rental housing and to increase their housing choices.

As of December 2014, the Garden Grove HA provided Section 8 rental assistance to 2,337 households, and there were 17,000 applicants on the waiting list. The waitlist included 34% families with children, 28% elderly families, and 18% families with a disabled family member. The voucher program primarily serves, and gives preference to, extremely low-income households. The waitlist was last opened in 2010 and is currently (2015) closed. To improve housing choices for low-income renters, the Housing Authority has mobility agreements with the two other housing authorities in the County (Orange County and Anaheim) to facilitate voucher usage throughout the County.

Most immediate needs of residents of Public Housing and Housing Choice voucher holders

As of December 2014, 2,337 households received Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers in Garden Grove. Of the participating families in the housing assistance program, 55% were headed by women, and 30% included an elderly person. Since the majority of program participants are low-income households, the most immediate needs of the participating residents are a variety of services and support systems, including supplemental income and medical and mental health services.

How do these needs compare to the housing needs of the population at large

The needs of voucher holders would be more than the population at large but similar to the population of others in the lower-income categories.

Discussion

Please see responses to questions above.

NA-40 Homeless Needs Assessment – 91.205(c)

Introduction:

The County of Orange Department of Housing and Community Services (HCS) coordinates a countywide Continuum of Care (CoC) system in response to the ongoing homeless needs in the region. The City of Garden Grove uses its Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) to address the homeless needs in the City in a manner that supports the countywide CoC system.

The Orange County homeless population includes families and individuals representing every race, age, group, and community in the County. As the cost of housing in the County and all of Southern California continues to rise, homelessness has become more prevalent. Because of the transient nature of homelessness, gauging an estimate of homeless persons in Garden Grove is difficult.

In January, 2013, Orange County conducted a “point in time” count of homeless persons. The count identified 4,251 homeless individuals in the County, of whom 2,698 were individuals and 1,553 were homeless families with children. The count reported that 2,573 of the homeless persons were sheltered homeless (in emergency and transitional shelters), and 1,678 were homeless and unsheltered. Using survey data on the length and recurrence of homelessness, the 4,251 point in time count represents an annual estimate of 12,707 unduplicated persons who experience homelessness in Orange County over a year. Given the City’s proportion of population compared with the whole County, it can be estimated that at any point in time, approximately 234 homeless persons are in Garden Grove.

The Orange County Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) is an online database used by homeless and at-risk service providers that records demographic and service usage data and produces an unduplicated count of the people using those services. According to point-in-time HMIS data for sheltered homeless persons in Orange County in January 2013, 88 homeless persons had been Garden Grove residents prior to becoming homeless. No detailed information on the characteristics of the homeless population in Garden Grove is available. The following table summarizes the homeless population in Orange County based on the sources identified above.

Homeless Needs Assessment

Population	Estimate the # of persons experiencing homelessness on a given night		Estimate the # experiencing homelessness each year	Estimate the # becoming homeless each year	Estimate the # exiting homelessness each year	Estimate the # of days persons experience homelessness
	Sheltered	Unsheltered				
Persons in Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	3	1,536	0	0	0	0
Persons in Households with Only Children	1	13	0	0	0	0
Persons in Households with Only Adults	1,674	1,024	0	0	0	0
Chronically Homeless Individuals	668	129	0	0	0	0
Chronically Homeless Families	1	9	0	0	0	0
Veterans	269	177	0	0	0	0
Unaccompanied Child	1	13	0	0	0	0
Persons with HIV	27	62	0	0	0	0

Table 22 - Homeless Needs Assessment

Alternate Data Source Name:

2013 Orange County Homeless County & Survey Report

Data Source

Comments:

Rural Homeless Needs: Describe the jurisdiction's Rural Homeless Population.

Indicate if the homeless population is:	Has No Rural Homeless
---	-----------------------

If data is not available for the categories "number of persons becoming and exiting homelessness each year," and "number of days that persons experience homelessness," describe these categories for each homeless population type (including chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth):

Chronically Homeless Individuals and Families

A chronically homeless individual is defined as an adult with a disabling condition who has been homeless (sheltered or unsheltered) for at least 12 consecutive months or has had at least four episodes of homelessness in the past three years. A chronically homeless family is composed of at least one adult (or if there is no adult in the family, a minor head of household) and one child under 18 years old in which one adult meets the definition of disability and chronic homelessness. In other words, an adult-only family (i.e., two or more adults living together) that meets the disabling condition and length/episodes of homelessness criteria is not considered a chronically homeless family because there are no children under 18 in the family.

According to the 2013 survey, throughout Orange County approximately 16% of chronically homeless individuals are sheltered and 84% of are unsheltered. Ten chronically homeless families were counted in 2013, nine of which were in emergency shelters; only one was on the street. The 2013 survey does not detail demographic information on homeless persons by jurisdiction.

Families with Children

Per the 2013 survey, throughout Orange County 54% of persons staying in emergency shelters are people in households without children, and 46% are people in households with children. Of the 527 people in households with children, 98% are in households with at least one adult and 2% are unaccompanied youth. A total of 1,428 persons were in transitional housing on the day of the count. The majority of these people (72%) were in households with children (and all were adult/child households); 28% of people in transitional housing were in households without children. Only four people counted in households with children lived in an unsheltered situation. One was an unaccompanied child and three were in a household with adults and children.

Veterans

This subpopulation category of the point-in-time includes persons who have served on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States. This does not include inactive military reserves or the National Guard unless the person was called up to active duty. The 2013 survey counted 446 homeless veterans in Orange County. Almost 40% of the homeless veterans are sheltered (including in transitional housing), while 60% of homeless veterans live in unsheltered locations. Among the 446 homeless veterans, 22 (approximately 5%) are female veterans. Half of the female veterans are sheltered and half are unsheltered.

Unaccompanied Youth

During the 2013 survey, volunteers were instructed not to survey any minor children with adults encountered during the count. The one exception was unaccompanied youth, who were presumed to be

emancipated if they were unsheltered without an adult. There was one such interview during the 2013 count of an unaccompanied 17 year old.

Nature and Extent of Homelessness: (Optional)

Race:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
White	1,461	857
Black or African American	326	117
Asian	96	31
American Indian or Alaska Native	131	56
Pacific Islander	31	6
Ethnicity:	Sheltered:	Unsheltered (optional)
Hispanic	869	469
Not Hispanic	1,286	1,173

Alternate Data Source Name:

2013 Orange County Homeless County & Survey Report

Data Source

Comments:

Since the 2013 PIT count did not include an assessment of demographic composition of sheltered homeless persons, the 2014 PIT count provided by the Orange County HMIS is used to describe the demographic profile of sheltered homeless persons in the county.

Estimate the number and type of families in need of housing assistance for families with children and the families of veterans.

The 2013 survey estimated that 34% of homeless persons in Orange County were members of a homeless family of both adults and children (an estimated 523 family households). Of the 1,539 persons in a homeless family, 66% (1,022) were sheltered in transitional housing programs, and about 33% (514) were sheltered at local emergency shelters. However, it was also estimated that at least one family (three persons comprising one family household) were without any shelter on the survey date.

The 2013 survey counted 446 homeless veterans in Orange County. Almost 40% of the homeless veterans were sheltered (including in transitional housing), while 60% of homeless veterans lived in unsheltered locations. Among the 446 homeless veterans, 22 (approximately 5%) were female veterans. Half of the female veterans were sheltered and half were unsheltered. Therefore, approximately 446 veterans can be identified as needing housing assistance in Orange County.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Homelessness by Racial and Ethnic Group.

The 2013 PIT survey provides demographic information of the unsheltered homeless population gathered through completed surveys. Information is not available on the jurisdictional level. Countywide, 66% of respondents identified as White/Caucasian, 9% as Black/African American, and 9% as multiracial. Other races accounted for almost 16% of the unsheltered homeless population. Roughly 28% of the unsheltered homeless were Hispanic/Latino; the majority of the Hispanics identified only as Hispanic (e.g., not Hispanic Black or Hispanic White).

The Orange County HMIS 2014 survey provided demographic information of the homeless population found in emergency shelters, transitional housing, and safe havens. According the survey, 68% are

White, 40% are Hispanic, 15% are African American, 6% are American Indian/Alaska Native, 4% are Asian, and 1 % Pacific Islanders.

Describe the Nature and Extent of Unsheltered and Sheltered Homelessness.

The 2013 Point-in-Time Count identified 4,251 homeless individuals living in Orange County, with 39% (1,678) unsheltered, while over 27% resided in an emergency shelter and 34% were in a transitional housing program.

The 4,251 homeless people counted in 2013 were in 3,189 households, including households with and without children. Approximately half of the households were unsheltered and half sheltered. It is important to assess household data pertaining to homeless populations since the solution to homelessness is creating units of housing, which correspond to households.

Discussion:

See responses to questions above.

NA-45 Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment - 91.205 (b,d)

Introduction:

Certain segments of the population may have difficulty finding decent, affordable housing and accessing services due to special needs. Special needs groups may include the elderly, disabled persons, female-headed households, large households, persons with drug and/or alcohol addiction, victims of domestic violence, and persons with AIDS and related diseases.

Describe the characteristics of special needs populations in your community:

Elderly: Typically, elderly persons have limited and fixed incomes, increasing physical limitations and/or disabilities, and high medical expenses. Many are transit dependent and live alone. The 2011 CHAS data shows 32% of Garden Grove households are elderly households. Of the 9,353 elderly households, about 71% are owners and 29% are renters, and 63% earn extremely low, very low, and low incomes. While elderly homeowners could benefit from homeowner assistance, elderly persons who rent housing have greater needs in that rental assistance may be required to maintain residents' existing housing at an affordable level.

Persons with Disabilities: Persons with disabilities often have limited incomes but extensive needs for a variety of services. According to 2013 ACS estimates, 9% of Garden Grove residents have a personal disability that prevents them from working, restricts their mobility, or makes it difficult to care for themselves. A significant proportion of the disabled population in Garden Grove (47%) is over the age of 65 years.

Developmentally Disabled: A "developmental disability" is a disability that originates before an individual attains age 18 years, continues, or can be expected to continue, indefinitely, and constitutes a substantial disability for that individual (i.e., mental retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, and autism). Developmental disabilities do not include other handicapping conditions that are solely physical in nature. In 2012, there were 1,203 persons with developmental disabilities in Garden Grove receiving services from the State Department of Developmental Services.

Severely Mentally Ill: Severe mental illness includes the diagnoses of psychoses (e.g., schizophrenia) and major affective disorders (e.g., bipolar, major depression). According to the California Mental Health Prevalence Estimates prepared by the California Department of Healthcare Services, an estimated 4.58%

of the population in Orange County suffers from severe mental illness; by extension, roughly 7,800 persons in Garden Grove may experience severe mental illness.

Female-Headed Households: Single-parent households, particularly female-headed households with children, are likely to have special needs for housing, including proximity and access to day care, public transportation, and recreation facilities and programs. According to the 2013 ACS estimates, 75% of single-parent families in Garden Grove are headed by women.

Large Households: Large households are those with five or more persons. They have special housing needs due to larger household expenses in relation to income and the lack of adequately sized affordable housing to avoid overcrowding. The 2013 ACS estimates 11,594 large family households in Garden Grove, representing 25% of total households. Given the large Asian population in the City, one explanation of this high percentage of large household size may be the presence of multigenerational families, which is a common cultural phenomenon.

Alcohol/Other Drug Abuse (AODA): AODDA is defined as excessive and impairing use of alcohol or other drugs, including addiction. The National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism estimates that 7.2% of adults have alcohol use disorders. Applying this general estimate, up to 12,440 Garden Grove adult residents may have substance abuse problems.

Victims of Domestic Violence: Garden Grove does not have accurate estimates of domestic violence victims. However, the 2009 California Health Interview Survey conducted by UCLA Center for Health Policy Research found that 26% of women in Orange County have experienced physical or sexual violence by an intimate partner since age 18. The 2014 Point in Time survey of sheltered homeless persons conducted by the Orange County HMIS shows that there were 467 victims of domestic violence in emergency shelters, transitional living housing, and safe havens.

What are the housing and supportive service needs of these populations and how are these needs determined?

Housing and supportive service needs for special needs populations were derived through analysis of statistical information about the various population groups in the City, consultation with local service providers, community input during the preparation for this Consolidated Plan, and consideration of historical trends for demand for services and programs provided to the Garden Grove community. Overall, the City has recognized needs for supportive services—including housing, emergency shelter services, youth and childcare services, recreational activities, senior services, counseling, employment, case management, transportation, and coordination and information/referral. While the needs are many, funding is limited. Thus, the City has prioritized those with the highest needs for funding during the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan planning period. If additional funding becomes available, the City will expand the breadth of services funded. Fortunately, many local organizations and agencies in the community provide a spectrum of services and programs spanning the identified housing and supportive services needs.

Discuss the size and characteristics of the population with HIV/AIDS and their families within the Eligible Metropolitan Statistical Area:

For persons living with HIV/AIDS, access to safe, affordable housing can be as important to their general health and well-being as access to quality health care. For many, the persistent shortage of stable housing is the primary barrier to consistent medical care and treatment. The 2013 HIV Disease Fact Sheet, published by OC Health Care Agency Public Health Services, indicates that since the County's first AIDS case reported in 1981, a total of 11,677 persons have been reported as being infected with HIV

disease in Orange County. At the end of 2013, there were 6,215 persons living with HIV disease in Orange County. Of these:

- 275 persons were newly diagnosed with HIV disease in 2013,
- 55 persons were concurrently diagnosed with AIDS indicating that the individual was living with HIV disease but unaware of their status for a significant amount of time,
- Of new infections, 244 were male, 30 were female, and 1 was transgendered male to female, and
- Of new infections, 52% were among Hispanics (143 persons) and 30% were among whites (83 persons).

As of 2013, North Orange County is most impacted by new HIV disease cases. The top five cities in the county with the highest number new persons diagnosed with HIV diseases in 2013 were: Santa Ana (69 cases), Anaheim (45 cases), Garden Grove (17 cases), Orange (16 cases), and Huntington Beach (15 cases).

The OC Health Care Agency's Comprehensive HIV Plan 2012-2014 provides an overview of the current landscape of HIV services in the county and identifies goals and strategies in moving forward to address the epidemic. In Orange County, housing services for persons living with HIV/AIDS (PLWH/A) are largely provided through Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funding. The City of Santa Ana serves as the grantee for HOPWA funding for all of Orange County. Programs and organizations that serve people living with HIV/AIDS throughout the county include AIDS Services Foundation Orange County (ASF), Shanti Orange County, and the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP). ASF helps more than 1,600 men, women, children, and families in Orange County living with HIV disease. Services include food, transportation, housing, emergency financial assistance, children and family programs, mental health counseling, support groups, and HIV education and prevention services. Shanti helps more than 1,200 men, women, and families in Orange County infected or affected by HIV disease each year. Services include case management, home delivered meals, transportation, individuals and couples counseling, therapy groups, support groups and HIV education and prevention services. Administered by the OC Health Care Public Health Care Agency, ADAP provides drugs to individuals who otherwise could not afford them. The drugs provided by ADAP have been determined to prolong quality of life and to delay the deterioration of health among individuals infected with HIV/AIDS.

Discussion:

See responses to questions above.

NA-50 Non-Housing Community Development Needs – 91.215 (f)**Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Facilities:**

Community facilities and parks provide places for primary City services to be housed. In addition, facilities and parks can provide opportunities for people to connect and interact in a shared environment, fostering a healthy and active community. The City of Garden Grove Public Works Department maintains the City's parks and recreation facilities. The City uses CDBG and other competitive grants to make improvements to parks and recreation facilities and enhance pedestrian safety in accessing these facilities.

Through the capital improvement programming, the Public Works Department identifies all needed improvements to parks and recreation facilities throughout the City. Specifically, the 2015-2019 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan has identified a plan to provide improvements to parks that serve residents in lower-income areas (see The City of Garden Grove Lower Income Areas Map in Appendix B). The following list identifies park improvements in the CDBG target areas that are planned by the Public Works Department over the next five years. These projects are anticipated to be funded with other funds (not CDBG).

2015/2016

Magnolia Park (\$140,000)

Buena Clinton Family and Youth Center (\$50,000)

Garden Grove Park (\$50,000)

2016/2017

Woodbury Park (\$750,000)

Atlantis Play Center (\$500,000)

Buena Clinton Family and Youth Center (\$50,000)

Garden Grove Park (\$50,000)

2017/2018

Woodbury Park (\$750,000)

Atlantis Play Center (\$500,000)

Buena Clinton Family and Youth Center (\$50,000)

Garden Grove Park (\$50,000)

2018/2019

Buena Clinton Family and Youth Center (\$50,000)

Garden Grove Park (\$50,000)

Other public facility projects may be pursued depending on funding availability and/or the urgency of needs. One of the City's long-term efforts to improve the safety of the Harbor Boulevard corridor includes the establishment of a new fire station. In this endeavor, the City designates CDBG funds for the acquisition of properties in the Harbor Boulevard area for a future site for a new fire station.

How were these needs determined?

As stated above, the Public Works Department identifies all needed improvements to parks and recreation facilities throughout the City through capital improvement programming. In addition, based on input collected during the public outreach efforts for the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan, parks and

recreational facilities were ranked as a high priority in the community. Feedback from the community regarding improvements for community facilities supports the City's direction for related projects, which will be funded by other sources (non-HUD). Other community facilities identified as high priority needs include Senior Centers, Libraries, Youth Centers, and Child Care Centers.

During the December 2014 Community Workshop for the Consolidated Plan, residents provided comments indicating park facilities were a priority need in Garden Grove. In the Community Needs Survey, the majority of respondents ranked parks and recreational facilities as a top priority need in the community facilities category. Summaries containing more detailed information about the community workshop and community survey are included in Appendix A.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Improvements:

While infrastructure improvements are CDBG-eligible activities, expenditure of CDBG funds on such improvements can only take place in lower-income areas of the City (per HUD eligibility requirements).

The City's Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan identifies various infrastructure projects planned between 2015 and 2019. Projects include street rehabilitation along Brookhurst Street, Magnolia Street, and other arterials; signal modifications and safety improvements at major intersections; and construction of storm drainage systems. These projects have been funded through the CIP and are not anticipated to require CDBG funding. Other public improvements may be pursued depending on funding availability and/or the urgency of needs.

CDBG funds have been utilized in the past on a limited basis to finance street maintenance and construction of new facilities within CDBG income-eligible areas. For the most part, however, the Public Works Department (charged with the planning and operation of capital improvements that lie within the public right-of-way) relies on general fund monies; County, State, and Federal expenditures; and grants to fund most infrastructure improvements. Due to the California State budget crises, previous funding, such as Prop 42 and 1B, has been frozen until bonds are sold. Despite these economic challenges, the City has secured Federal and State grants for various infrastructure improvements such as street rehabilitation, storm drains, and energy efficiency projects through the Active Transportation Plan (ATP) and Safe Routes to School (SR2S) Program.

How were these needs determined?

Public improvement projects are identified and managed under the Garden Grove Public Works Department Capital Improvement Plan, which is the financial plan for the repair and/or construction of municipal infrastructure. The City's municipal infrastructure includes streets and related right-of-way features; storm water and drainage systems; water and sewer systems; and public buildings such as libraries, parks, and recreational and community centers.

Based on input collected during the public outreach efforts for the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan, community members prioritized street and alley improvements as a high priority need in the community. Feedback from the community regarding infrastructure improvements needs supports the City's direction for related projects. Other public infrastructure improvements identified as high priority needs include stormwater and drainage, street lighting, street improvements, and code enforcement. During the Community Workshop and in the Community Needs Survey, workshop participants and survey respondents ranked street and alley improvements as the top public infrastructure need. Summaries containing more detailed information about the community workshop and community survey are included in Appendix A.

Describe the jurisdiction's need for Public Services:

Social services can be an integral component of care for special needs persons and can assist lower-income persons with a variety of needs. The following discussions describe the public services needs of the Garden Grove community.

Youth and Child Care Services and Programs: Garden Grove is a family-oriented community, with 25% of the population under 18 years old and 48% of family households having children (per 2013 ACS estimates). The need for youth services is extensive, particularly for families of lower income.

Senior Services and Facilities: In general, service needs of the elderly include adult daycare, crime/victim and legal services, emergency services, financial aid and benefits, health information and services, and transportation services. Since 32% of the City's households are elderly and 63% have lower incomes, senior services and programs are much needed.

Health Services and Facilities: According to the 2013 ACS, 21% of the population does not have health insurance. The accessibility and affordability of health services are two major issues for lower-income households since many do not have basic health insurance or more specialized care such as dental and vision care. The 2013 HUD Income Limits indicate that lower-income persons in Orange County are those that make up to \$51,250. According to the 2013 ACS, 15,739 persons with incomes less than \$50,000 in Garden Grove did not have health insurance. With the stepped-up application of the Federal Affordable Care Act, these numbers may decline.

Services for Persons with Disabilities: Many Garden Grove residents have personal disabilities that prevent them from working, restrict their mobility, or make it difficult to care for themselves. According to 2013 ACS estimates, there are 15,125 disabled persons in Garden Grove (6% children under 18 years of age, 47% adults under 65, and 47% seniors over 65).

Anti-Crime and Code Enforcement Programs: According the Garden Grove Police Department's 2013 Annual Police Report, during that year crimes included 287 aggravated assault crimes, 4,017 property crimes, 761 burglaries, 2,655 larceny thefts, 601 motor vehicle thefts, and 21 arson crimes. In an effort to reduce crime, the Police Department administers crime prevention programs, including Neighborhood Watch and Home/Commercial Security Inspections Program. The Police Department also has special units that address specific types of crimes, such as the gang suppression unit which deals with problems associated with unlawful gang activity and focuses on specific crimes such as homicide, assault, home invasion robbery, extortion, counterfeiting, and weapons violations.

Between 2013 and 2014, the City issued 1,545 blight and code violations in the lower-income neighborhoods. The Code Enforcement Division helps improve the conditions and stabilize neighborhoods, especially in low- and moderate-income areas, through code enforcement efforts. CDBG funds are used to help support Code Enforcement in abatement programs in the low- and moderate-income areas.

Economic Development: The national economic downturn that began in 2007 affected Garden Grove through increased unemployment and foreclosures. According the California Employment Development Department, 6,700 persons in Garden Grove were unemployed in 2013 (7.8% unemployment rate), which was lower than the California average of 8.9%. Job training and placement services are a critical need for the unemployed population, as are housing assistance and other social services.

Given the limited availability of funds, the City has prioritized crime prevention and awareness programs, services for seniors, and services for lower-income households. In addition, a significant proportion of the City's CDBG allocation is used for repayment of a Section 108 loan which helped to create 1,200 jobs in the last decade through economic development activities.

How were these needs determined?

Feedback from the community during public outreach process for the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan supports the City's continued efforts in providing these services to the community. The Community Development Needs discussions are based on consultation with City staff, input from with social service providers, public agencies, and residents during the Community Workshop in December 2014, results from the Community Needs Survey circulated between October 2014 and January 2015, information from various resource documents, and input from local service providers.

A Community Workshop was held in conjunction with the Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission (NICC) public meeting on December 1, 2014. The NICC, service providers, and residents that attended the workshop identified the following community services and economic development priority needs.

Community Services

- Homeless Services
- Veteran Services
- Health Services
- Transportation Services
- Senior Services

Economic Development

- Job Creation and Retention
- Small Business Loans
- Employment Training

The City also gave community members the opportunity to rank and prioritize community development needs through a survey that was circulated between October 2014 and January 2015. Over 175 community members completed the survey. Survey respondents identified the following community services and economic development needs as having the highest priority:

Community Services

- Anti-Crime Programs
- Mental Health Services
- Youth Activities
- Transportation Services
- Health Services

Special Needs Services

- Homeless Shelters and Services
- Neglected/Abused Children Centers and Services
- Domestic Violence Services
- Substance Abuse Services

Economic Development

- Job Creation and Retention
- Employment Training
- Façade Improvements

Housing Market Analysis

MA-05 Overview

Housing Market Analysis Overview:

The discussions in this section address the current condition of the City's housing supply, including type, size, and condition of housing units; affordable units at risk of converting to market rate; and cost and affordability.

The following gives an overview of the market analysis results, with more detail included in each corresponding section.

MA-10 Units Available

Population growth in Garden Grove was almost five times higher than housing unit growth between 1990 and 2010, indicating that households are doubling or tripling in size to accommodate housing demand. This higher average household size reflects an extraordinarily tight market for rentals and homes. Overcrowding and overpayment are the consequences of these growth patterns.

MA-15 Cost of Housing

In Garden Grove, the cost of housing is increasing at a faster rate than income. While income levels increased 26% between 2000 and 2010, the median home value in Garden Grove increased 126% and the median contract rent increased by 62%.

MA-20 Condition of Housing

In Garden Grove, 68% of renters and 47% of homeowners experience overcrowding, cost burden, or a lack of complete plumbing or kitchen facilities in homes.

MA-25 Public and Assisted Housing

The Garden Grove Housing Authority is a Section 8 only Housing Authority (HA). It does not own or operate public housing units.

MA-30 Homeless Facilities

A variety of housing facilities are offered to homeless individuals, including emergency shelters, transitional housing, safe havens, and permanent supportive housing options.

MA-35 Special Needs Facilities

Supportive housing services are highly needed by the elderly, persons with disabilities and developmentally disabled persons, persons with addictions, and those living with HIV/AIDS.

MA-40 Barriers to Affordable Housing

The lack of funding for affordable housing is a primary barrier to new affordable housing construction. Local policies and regulations can also affect the price and availability of housing and in particular, the provision of affordable housing. Land use controls, site improvement requirements, fees and exactions, permit processing procedures, and other factors can constrain the maintenance, development, and improvement of housing.

MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets

Per the 2011 American Community Survey (ACS), the County had an unemployment rate of 8.3%, lower than the State unemployment rate of 10.1%. However, the unemployment rate in Garden Grove was slightly higher (10.81%) than the County but consistent with the State unemployment rate. According the California Employment Development Department in 2013, the unemployment rate in Garden Grove dropped to 7.8%, which was lower than the California average of 8.9%.

MA-10 Number of Housing Units – 91.210(a)&(b)(2)

Introduction

According to the 2013 ACS, the housing stock in Garden Grove is largely dominated by single-family detached homes (57%). The next highest category of housing is multi-family developments of 5 to 19 units (13%), followed by multi-family developments of 20 or more units (10%). The City's housing supply is roughly evenly divided between renter-occupied (44%) and owner-occupied units (56%).

Over the past few decades, Garden Grove has seen only modest growth in its housing stock, which is expected given the urban built-out nature of the City. In 2010, there were 47,755 housing units in Garden Grove, representing an increase of approximately 2% since 2000 and 4% since 1990.

All residential properties by number of units

Property Type	Number	Percent
1-unit detached structure	27,089	57%
1-unit, attached structure	4,316	9%
2-4 units	4,028	8%
5-19 units	6,020	13%
20 or more units	4,564	10%
Mobile Home, boat, RV, van, etc	1,686	3%
Total	47,703	100%

Table 1 – Residential Properties by Unit Number

Alternate Data Source Name:

2009-2013 ACS 5-Year Estimate

Data Source Comments: This table was updated to include the most up to date data available from the U.S. Census.

Unit Size by Tenure

	Owners		Renters	
	Number	%	Number	%
No bedroom	135	1%	456	2%
1 bedroom	603	2%	5,384	27%
2 bedrooms	3,088	12%	7,589	37%
3 or more bedrooms	21,791	85%	6,866	34%
Total	25,617	100%	20,295	100%

Table 2 – Unit Size by Tenure

Alternate Data Source Name:

2009-2013 ACS 5-Year Estimate

Data Source Comments: This table was updated to include the most up to date data available from the U.S. Census.

Inventory of Affordable Housing Units

The City uses various funding sources—including HOME, CDBG, and Section 8 rental assistance—to preserve and increase the supply of affordable housing through the acquisition and/or rehabilitation of renter-occupied units and the rehabilitation of owner-occupied units. Financial assistance is provided to both non-profit and for-profit housing developers. The table below presents the inventory of affordable housing developments in Garden Grove. In 2012, 40 affordable rental housing projects were located in Garden Grove, providing approximately 1,321 affordable units to lower-income households.

Project	Total Units	Total Affordable Units
Acacia Villa Senior Housing (10931 Acacia)	161	161
Arroyo Vista Development Partners LLC (12242-12352 Haster Street)	148	10
Aslam (11211 Steele Drive)	10	10
Crystal View Apartments (12091 Bayport)	402	80
Cal-Malabar Apts. (9777 Bixby Ave)	126	51
Waterstone Apartments (12632 Dale Street)	25	6
Framingham Investment (14072 Buena Street)	4	4
Framingham Investment (14112 Buena Street)	4	4
Framingham Investment (12681 Morningside)	8	8
Garden Grove Senior Apartments (12811 Garden Grove Blvd.)	82	82
Grove Park (12622-12682 Keel and 1272-12692 Morningside)	104	104
Jamboree - Rose Crest (11762 Stuart Drive)	10	10
Jamboree (12682 Sunswept Avenue)	8	8
Jamboree (12692 Sunswept Avenue)	8	8
Jordan Manor Senior Housing (11441 Acacia)	65	65
La Esperanza II & III/OCCHC (4024, 14021/41/61 Buena Street)	28	28
OCCHC/Emergency Shelter for the Homeless (12602 Keel Street)	8	8
Orange Tree Apartments (13902 Taft Street)	80	80
Pat Stein (Palma Vista 10772, 10781 and 10862 Palma Vista)	24	24
Rose Garden Apartments (8551 Westminster)	144	144
Rose Garden Apartments (11602-11612, 11622-11632, 11661-11671, 11781, 11802, 11822, 11842, & 11851 Stuart Drive)	95	95
Sungrove Senior Apartments (12811 Garden Grove Blvd)	82	80
12131 Tamerlane Drive	4	4
12132 Tamerlane Drive	4	4
12182 Tamerlane Drive	6	4
12171 Tamerlane Drive	4	4
12141 Tamerlane Drive	4	4
12161 Tamerlane Drive	4	4
12162 Tamerlane Drive	4	4
12172 Tamerlane Drive	6	6
12212 Tamerlane Drive	8	3

Table 3 - City of Garden Grove Affordable Housing Units (1 of 2)

Project	Total Units	Total Affordable Units
12222 Tamerlane Drive	9	4
12181 Tamerlane Drive	6	4
12201 Tamerlane Drive	6	4
12202 Tamerlane Drive	6	4
12142 Tamerlane Drive	4	4
Thomas House Temporary Shelter (12601 Morningside)	8	8
Tudor Grove (12631 Sunswept Avenue)	144	144
Valley View Senior Apartments (12220 Valley View)	178	36
TOTAL UNITS	2,031	1,315

Table 4 - City of Garden Grove Affordable Housing Units (2 of 2)**Alternate Data Source Name:**

Garden Grove 2014-2022 Housing Element

Potential Conversion to Market Rate Housing

Affordable housing opportunities for lower-income households are available through a variety of funding programs. However, many projects subsidized in the past are at risk of converting to market-rate housing. There are 528 affordable housing units at risk of converting to market rate through 2024 due to expiration of subsidy contracts and/or affordability covenants for developments that hold Federal Section 8 contract and/or are financed with federal programs (CDBG, HOME). The City tracks these affordable housing units and related expirations on a timeline prescribed by the City's Housing Element (2014-2014), which is required by California law to be updated on a regular basis.

Development Name	Total Units	Affordable Units	Term of Affordability	Termination of Covenant
Arroyo Vista Development Partners LLC (12242-12352 Haster Street)	148	10	15	2014
Crystal View Apartments (12091 Bayport) 12091 Bayport	402	80	15	2013
Framingham Investment (14072 Buena Street)	4	4	15	2015
Framingham Investment (14112 Buena Street)	4	4	15	2015
Framingham Investment (12681 Morningside)	8	8	24	2020
Grove Park (12622-12682 Keel and 1272-12692 Morningside)	104	104	15	2064
Jamboree - Rose Crest (11762 Stuart Drive)	10	10	15	2013
Jordan Manor Senior Housing (11441 Acacia)	65	65	36	2021
Pat Stein (Palma Vista 10772, 10781 and 10862 Palma Vista)	24	24	15	2012
12131 Tamerlane Drive	4	4	15	2021
12182 Tamerlane Drive	6	4	15	2020
12171 Tamerlane Drive	4	4	15	2021
12141 Tamerlane Drive	4	4	15	2020
12161 Tamerlane Drive	4	4	15	2021
12212 Tamerlane Drive	8	3	15	2019
12222 Tamerlane Drive	9	4	15	2019
12181 Tamerlane Drive	6	4	15	2019
12201 Tamerlane Drive	6	4	15	2019
12202 Tamerlane Drive	6	4	15	2019
Tudor Grove (12631 Sunswept Avenue)	144	144	30	2022
Valley View Senior Apartments (12220 Valley View)	178	36	30	2020
TOTAL	1,148	528		

Table 5 - Affordable Units At-Risk of Converting to Market Rate (2014-2024)

Describe the number and targeting (income level/type of family served) of units assisted with federal, state, and local programs.

The Garden Grove Housing Authority is a division of the City of Garden Grove Community Development Department. The Housing Authority is funded by federal grants received from HUD to serve the needs of extremely low- and very low-income families. As of December 2014, the Housing Authority assisted 2,337 households with vouchers. In compliance with HUD regulations, 75% of new Voucher admissions did not exceed 30% County Average Median Income (AMI), with the remaining 25% between 31-80% AMI.

Provide an assessment of units expected to be lost from the affordable housing inventory for any reason, such as expiration of Section 8 contracts.

In 2012, 40 affordable rental housing projects were located in Garden Grove, providing approximately 1,321 affordable units to lower-income households (as documented in the City's 2014-2021 Housing Element). In the 10 years between 2014 and 2024, 21 developments that provide 528 affordable units have expiring affordability covenants. Affordability covenants in Garden Grove include developments that hold a Federal Section 8 contracts and/or were financed with redevelopment set aside funds or federal programs (CDBG, HOME).

As rental rates and fair market rents in Garden Grove are comparable, the risk of conversion is lower because there is less incentive to convert to market rate; the gain would be nominal. However, several of the affordable housing developments in Garden Grove are owned and managed by private companies, so the option to convert to market rate will continue to exist in the future. Furthermore, HUD offers funding priority for extending Section 8 assistance to housing for seniors and persons with disabilities. The City will continue to monitor the status of these at-risk units. Should a Notice of Intent to opt out of the Section 8 program be filed, the City will ensure that tenants are properly notified of their rights under California law.

Does the availability of housing units meet the needs of the population?

Population growth trend data and estimates indicate that population has significantly outpaced housing unit production. As stated earlier in this section, Garden Grove has seen only modest growth in its housing stock, which is expected given the urban built-out nature of the City. In 2010, there were 47,755 housing units in Garden Grove, representing an increase of approximately 2% since 2000 and 4% since 1990. Population growth in Garden Grove was almost five times higher than housing unit growth between 1990 and 2010, although population and housing growth was more closely aligned between 2000 and 2010. This has contributed to a higher average household size, as well as a tighter market for rentals and homes. Overcrowding and overpayment are the consequences of these growth patterns.

Furthermore, as mentioned in the Needs Assessment, based on the number of families on the Housing Authority's Section 8 waitlist (17,000 persons), not enough affordable units exist to meet the needs of the population.

Describe the need for specific types of housing:

Per the Needs Assessment, 32% of households in Garden Grove are cost burdened, paying more than 30% of their income toward housing costs, indicating a general need for affordable housing. In particular, 64% of renter households have housing problems (cost burden, overcrowded housing conditions, and/or housing lacking plumbing or kitchen facilities), indicating a high level of need for affordable and adequate rental housing. Half of these renter households are small families and 21% are large families with lower incomes and paying more than half of their income toward housing costs.

Also, according to CHAS data, 6,075 households live in overcrowded conditions (more than one person per room). Of these, 85% are lower-income households comprised of 67% renter households and 33% homeowners.

This shows that affordable rental housing of all sizes to accommodate small and large families is a critical need in the City.

Discussion

Please see responses above.

MA-15 Housing Market Analysis: Cost of Housing - 91.210(a)

Introduction:

The cost of housing in a community is directly correlated to the number of housing problems and affordability issues. High housing costs can price low-income families out of the market, cause extreme cost burdens, or force households into overcrowded or substandard conditions. According to the 2011 ACS, the median home value in Garden Grove increased 126% from 2000 to 2011, and the median contract rent increased in the same period by 62%. In 2000, the median household income was \$47,754 (2000 Census) and increased to \$60,036 in 2011 (2011 ACS), representing an increase of 26%. The cost of housing is increasing at a significantly faster rate than income.

Cost of Housing

	Base Year: 2000	Most Recent Year: 2011	% Change
Median Home Value	194,500	439,000	126%
Median Contract Rent	779	1,259	62%

Table 6 - Cost of Housing

Data Source: 2000 Census (Base Year), 2007-2011 ACS (Most Recent Year)

Rent Paid	Number	%
Less than \$500	2,002	10.4%
\$500-999	3,764	19.5%
\$1,000-1,499	8,931	46.3%
\$1,500-1,999	3,629	18.8%
\$2,000 or more	971	5.0%
Total	19,297	100.0%

Table 7- Rent Paid

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Housing Affordability

% Units affordable to Households earning	Renter	Owner
30% HAMFI	1,465	No Data
50% HAMFI	2,770	605
80% HAMFI	13,135	1,565
100% HAMFI	No Data	3,960
Total	17,370	6,130

Table 8 - Housing Affordability

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Rent

Monthly Rent (\$)	Efficiency (no bedroom)	1 Bedroom	2 Bedroom	3 Bedroom	4 Bedroom
Fair Market Rent	1,126	1,294	1,621	2,268	2,525
High HOME Rent	1,076	1,154	1,387	1,594	1,759
Low HOME Rent	843	903	1,083	1,252	1,397

Table 9 – Monthly Rent

Data Source: HUD FMR and HOME Rents

Is there sufficient housing for households at all income levels?

Garden Grove has a shortage of housing affordable to households with extremely low- and very low-incomes. According to the 2011 CHAS data, 8,625 households have incomes less than 30% of AMI in Garden Grove, and only 1,465 units are affordable at this income level. In addition, only 3,375 dwelling units affordable are at the 30% to 50% income level, yet there are 7,260 households in this income bracket. Conversely, the City has sufficient housing units affordable to households with incomes between 50% and 80% of AMI (9,669 households and 14,700 housing units). The mismatch between the supply and affordability of housing in the City is further reflected in the 17,000-person waitlist for Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers.

How is affordability of housing likely to change considering changes to home values and/or rents?

The cost of housing is increasing at a significantly faster rate than income, as evidenced by recent trends relating to home values, rental rates, and income. While median home values and contract rents increased by 126% and 62%, respectively, median income increased at a slower 26% rate. While the mismatch between housing affordability and income cannot be resolved by the City, local policies and regulations can affect the price and availability of housing and in particular, the provision of affordable housing. As described in the 2014-2021 Housing Element, Garden Grove has several programs in place to increase and preserve the supply of affordable housing for lower-income households. One of these programs involves the acquisition and rehabilitation of properties to produce affordable units. Often the City has partnered with nonprofit organizations and developers in this endeavor. Other programs include the provision of grants for home repairs and improvements, which helps preserve existing, affordable housing. The City also administers CalHOME-funded program to enable lower-income households purchase or rehabilitate a mobile home.

How do HOME rents/Fair Market Rent compare to Area Median Rent? How might this impact your strategy to produce or preserve affordable housing?

Market rents are comparable to the Fair Market Rents and HOME rents for all units ranging in size from studios to four bedrooms. According to the Garden Grove 2014-2021 Housing Element, rents in the City averaged about \$675 for a studio apartment, \$850 to \$1,000 for a one-bedroom unit, \$1,300 and \$1,600

for a two-bedroom unit, and \$1,800 and \$2,300 for a three-bedroom. The majority of three-bedroom units available are single-family homes for rent. Home rental prices vary by size of the home, number of bedrooms, and location, but predominantly three- and four-bedroom home rents range from \$2,200 and \$3,000 per month.

Discussion:

See responses to questions above.

MA-20 Housing Market Analysis: Condition of Housing – 91.210(a)

Introduction

The age and condition of Garden Grove's housing stock is an important indicator of potential rehabilitation needs. HUD defines housing conditions to be overcrowding with more than one occupant per room, cost burden when housing costs are greater than 30% of household income, or a lack of complete plumbing or kitchen facilities. According to the 2011 CHAS data and based on this definition, 68% renters have at least one of the selected conditions, with a lower percentage of owners (47%) experiencing one or more conditions.

Definitions

Garden Grove defines substandard housing buildings or units as those which do not comply with the California Health and Safety Code. This includes units having structural hazards, faulty weather protection, fire, or health and safety hazards, or lacking complete kitchen or plumbing facilities.

Condition of Units

Condition of Units	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
With one selected Condition	10,755	41%	10,126	53%
With two selected Conditions	1,442	5%	2,824	15%
With three selected Conditions	36	0%	71	0%
With four selected Conditions	0	0%	10	0%
No selected Conditions	14,067	54%	6,266	32%
Total	26,300	100%	19,297	100%

Table 10 - Condition of Units

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Year Unit Built

Year Unit Built	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
2000 or later	1,099	4%	671	3%
1980-1999	3,131	12%	3,796	20%
1950-1979	20,701	79%	13,722	71%
Before 1950	1,369	5%	1,108	6%
Total	26,300	100%	19,297	100%

Table 11 – Year Unit Built

Data Source: 2007-2011 CHAS

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard

Risk of Lead-Based Paint Hazard	Owner-Occupied		Renter-Occupied	
	Number	%	Number	%
Total Number of Units Built Before 1980	22,070	84%	14,830	77%
Housing Units build before 1980 with children present	985	4%	1,065	6%

Table 12 – Risk of Lead-Based Paint

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS (Total Units) 2007-2011 CHAS (Units with Children present)

Vacant Units

	Suitable for Rehabilitation	Not Suitable for Rehabilitation	Total
Vacant Units	1,259	0	1,259
Abandoned Vacant Units	266	266	532
REO Properties	0	0	0
Abandoned REO Properties	0	0	0

Table 13 - Vacant Units

Alternate Data Source Name:

2009-2013 ACS 5-Year Estimate

Data Source Comments: No information is available for REO/abandoned properties. According to the ACS, the majority of vacant units were available for rent, for sale, or seasonal occupancy. An estimated 536 units were identified as "other vacant" units, which are typically units that are boarded up and abandoned. The exact conditions of these units is unknown and therefore half are generally assumed to be suitable for rehabilitation.

Need for Owner and Rental Rehabilitation

State and federal housing programs tend to consider the age of a community's housing stock when estimating rehabilitation needs. Typically, housing over 30 years of age could need some form of major rehabilitation, such as a new roof, foundation work, plumbing, etc. According to the 2011 CHAS data, 81% of the City's housing stock was built prior to 1980. Approximately 84% of owner-occupied housing and 77% of renter-occupied housing in Garden Grove is over 30 years old. This indicates that the majority of the City's housing may need varying degrees of improvements and rehabilitation.

Furthermore, based on ACS data and CHAS data, about 692 owner-occupied and 746 renter-occupied housing units may contain lead-based paint hazards (due to the year constructed) and have children present who would have increase risk of exposure. Specific information on household income by age of housing unit is not available.

Estimated Number of Housing Units Occupied by Low or Moderate Income Families with LBP Hazards

Building age is used to estimate the number of homes with lead-based paint (LBP), as LBP was prohibited on residential units after 1978. National studies estimate that 75% of all residential structures built prior to 1978 contain LBP and that older structures have the highest percentage of LBP. Properties

most at risk include structures with deteriorated paint, chewable paint surfaces, friction paint surfaces, and deteriorated units with leaky roofs and plumbing.

While information on units constructed before 1978 is not available from CHAS, estimates based on the pre-1980 stock provide a conservative depiction of the extent of LBP hazards. Per the CHAS data, 84% of owner-occupied housing and 77% of renter-occupied housing were constructed before 1980. Using the 75% national average of potential LBP hazard, an estimated 27,675 units (16,553 owner-occupied units and 11,122 renter-occupied units) may contain LBP. These estimates can be used to approximate the extent of LBP hazards among low- and moderate-income households. According to CHAS, 34% of owner-households and 31% of renter households are low- and moderate-income households. Approximately 5,628 owner units occupied by low- and moderate-income households, and 3,448 renter units occupied by low- and moderate-income households may contain LBP.

Discussion

See responses to questions above.

MA-25 Public and Assisted Housing – 91.210(b)

Introduction:

The Garden Grove Housing Authority is a division of the Community Development Department and operates under federal grants received from HUD to serve the needs of lower-income families. The Authority also promotes adequate and affordable housing, economic opportunity, and suitable living environments free from discrimination. The Garden Grove Housing Authority is a Section 8 only housing authority. It does not own or operate public housing units. The Garden Grove Housing Authority assists 2,337 households with Section 8 vouchers. In addition, the City currently provides rental assistance to 62 households with Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) vouchers using a portion of its HOME allocation. The City's TBRA program is anticipated to continue through 2015-16.

Totals Number of Units

	Certificate	Mod-Rehab	Public Housing	Program Type					
				Vouchers					
				Total	Project - based	Tenant - based	Special Purpose Voucher		
							Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing	Family Unification Program	Disabled *
# of units vouchers available				2,337		62	0	0	0
# of accessible units									
*includes Non-Elderly Disabled, Mainstream One-Year, Mainstream Five-year, and Nursing Home Transition									

Table 14 – Total Number of Units by Program Type

Data PIC (PIH Information Center), Garden Grove Housing Authority
Source:

Describe the supply of public housing developments:

There are no public housing developments in Garden Grove.

Describe the number and physical condition of public housing units in the jurisdiction, including those that are participating in an approved Public Housing Agency Plan:

There are no public housing developments in Garden Grove.

Public Housing Condition

Public Housing Development	Average Inspection Score
N/A	N/A

Table 15 - Public Housing Condition**Describe the restoration and revitalization needs of public housing units in the jurisdiction:**

There are no public housing developments in Garden Grove.

Describe the public housing agency's strategy for improving the living environment of low- and moderate-income families residing in public housing:

There are no public housing developments in Garden Grove.

Discussion:

See responses to questions above.

MA-30 Homeless Facilities and Services – 91.210(c)

Introduction

The Orange County homeless population includes families and individuals representing every race, age group, and community in the County. As the cost of housing in the County and all of Southern California continues to rise, homelessness has become more prevalent. In January 2013, Orange County conducted a “point in time” count of homeless persons. The count indicated that there were 4,251 homeless individuals in the County, of whom 2,698 were individuals and 1,553 were homeless families with children. The count reported that 2,573 of the homeless persons were sheltered homeless (in emergency and transitional shelters), and 1,678 were homeless and unsheltered. Using survey data on the length and recurrence of homelessness, the 4,251 point in time count represents an annual estimate of 12,707 unduplicated persons who experience homelessness in Orange County over a year. Given the City’s proportion of population compared with the whole County, it can be estimated that at any point in time there may be approximately 234 homeless persons in Garden Grove. In addition, the 2013 Point in Time survey of sheltered persons provided by the Orange County Homeless Management Information System (HMIS), an online database used by homeless and at-risk service providers that records demographic and service usage data, indicates 88 homeless persons in shelters had been Garden Grove residents.

To address homelessness in the community, several homeless services providers in the area provide homeless prevention, supportive services, and emergency and transitional shelters. These include:

- Women’s Transitional Living Center (emergency shelter and support services for domestic violence survivors)
- Interval House (domestic violence shelter for support services to victims of domestic violence)
- OC Partnership (provides technical support and training to homelessness service providers)
- Thomas House Temporary Shelter (food supply, shelter, and life skill resources to homeless families)
- Mercy House (emergency shelter, food provision, hygiene and other services for the homeless)

To expand housing opportunities for the homeless population in the community, Garden Grove amended its Land Use Code to provide for emergency homeless shelters as a permitted use in the Emergency Shelter Overlay zone of the M-1 zone. The ordinance also included objective standards to regulate emergency shelters and added supportive housing and transitional housing to the matrix of permitted uses, consistent with State law. In practice, transitional and supportive housing are treated the same as any other residential use of property in the zones in which they are located, with no restrictions on tenancy other than which is imposed by building codes.

The County of Orange Department of Housing and Community Services (HCS) coordinates a countywide Continuum of Care (CoC) system in response to the ongoing homeless needs in the region. Consistent with the objectives of the countywide CoC, the City of Garden Grove's Neighborhood Committee (a committee made up of staff from various city departments) has developed several strategies to address

homelessness in the City. Some of the tasks recently undertaken by the City include assisting with the Point in Time Survey conducted by the County of Orange; development of a brochure for homeless persons that includes an inventory of local community resources; meetings with local Homeless Committee Activists, including ALMMA (Association of Local Missions & Ministries in Action) to explore potential locations in the community for homeless to shower, store items, and use as a permanent address to obtain assistance, and with Coast to Coast to try and form a partnership among all agencies coast to coast.

Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

	Emergency Shelter Beds		Transitional Housing Beds	Permanent Supportive Housing Beds	
	Year Round Beds (Current & New)	Voucher / Seasonal / Overflow Beds	Current & New	Current & New	Under Development
Households with Adult(s) and Child(ren)	248	32	2,392	1,315	0
Households with Only Adults	205	0	402	1,287	0
Chronically Homeless Households	0	0	0	0	0
Veterans	0	0	83	727	0
Unaccompanied Youth	24	0	0	6	0

Table 3 - Facilities and Housing Targeted to Homeless Households

Alternate Data Source Name:

HUD's 2014 CoC HAP Housing Inventory Count Report

Data Source

Comments:

Describe mainstream services, such as health, mental health, and employment services to the extent those services are used to complement services targeted to homeless persons

A wide array of mainstream services is available throughout Orange County and Garden Grove to augment local services for homeless persons. 2-1-1 Orange County (211OC) is the comprehensive information and referral system of health and human services and support for Orange County.

Health Services and Facilities:

- CHOC Children's Health Center (Garden Grove) is a community health center provided by Children's Hospital of Orange County (CHOC) in collaboration with the Boys and Girls Club of Garden Grove, the Children and Families Commission of Orange County, and Healthy Smiles for Kids of Orange County. The 14,000 square-foot center provides pediatric medical and medical-related services to children in Garden Grove including well-child care, immunizations, sick care,

specialty care referral, education on childhood safety, and Healthy Families Application assistance.

- Magnolia Park Family Resource Center (Garden Grove) provides health services that include health education classes and insurance enrollment assistance. The Center also provides Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) program information, free immunization clinics, free home health visits for new moms, medical screenings, and doctor referrals.
- Horizon Cross Cultural Community Center (Garden Grove) provides health and wellness programs and services community-wide. Their community health fair provides medical screening for disease and illnesses; immunizations, consultation with medical staff; application and eligibility assistance for programs including Medi-Cal, Healthy Families, Medical Services Initiative (MSI), and Access for Infants and Mothers (AIM); and provides educational materials on various diseases. The Center also provides child seat safety classes and fish contamination education.
- County of Orange Health Care Agency is a regional provider that promotes individual, family, and community health through coordination of public and private sector resources. Services sponsored by the OC Health Care Agency include food protection, hazardous waste regulation, protection from animal-related diseases, water quality monitoring and pollution prevention, mental health services, alcohol and drug abuse services, preventive health services for the aging, healthcare for incarcerated individuals, communicable disease control, child health and disability program, immunizations, public health field nursing, and public health clinics. All OC Health Care Agency services are available to the Garden Grove community.
- Nhan Hoa Comprehensive Health Care Clinic (Garden Grove) is a non-profit organization founded in 1992 by a group of Vietnamese professionals who responded to the needs of the underserved Vietnamese population. This facility provides cost-effective, family-based health services to people who may not otherwise have access to these services due to financial, language, cultural, lifestyle, or psychological barriers. Services offered include general medicine, health education, application assistance for MSI and Healthy Families programs, pediatric care, women's healthcare, and vision and dental care.
- Casa de la Familia is sponsored by the California Hispanic Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse, offering comprehensive outpatient treatment/recovery services. La Familia's services are designed to promote a better understanding of alcohol and drug abuse and related effects on families and communities. The programs are administered and funded through the State Victim Assistance Program, Board of Control. Programs offer psychological counseling and/or psychiatric treatment to victims and their families to help them cope with the trauma of being either a victim or a witness of a crime.

Mental Health Services:

The Orange County Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services coordinates resources, treatment programs and support services, and educational outreach for Orange County residents of all ages, backgrounds, and income status. Behavioral Health Services consists of three divisions: Adult Mental Health Services, Children and Youth Mental Health Services and Alcohol and Drug Abuse Services. In

addition, the Orange County Health Care Agency manages the Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) programs, which consist of six components: Community Services and Supports (CSS), Workforce, Education and Training (WET), Prevention and Early Intervention (PEI), Capital Facilities and Technological Needs, MHSA Housing, and Innovative Programs.

Employment Services:

A number of programs and services are available to help homeless and non-homeless persons in the City of Garden Grove and the region gain employment. A few of these programs are listed below.

- **Orange County One-Stop Center** is funded by the Workforce Investment Act (WIA) and provides coordinated, customer-friendly, locally-driven workforce development services and programs. Through the collaborative efforts of federal, state, county, local agencies, and businesses, the Orange County One-Stop Centers are designed to meet the needs of the employer and job seeker. One-Stop Centers are located in the cities of Westminster, Irvine, and Buena Park.
- **Family Self-Sufficient Program** is provided through the Garden Grove Housing Authority and is designed to encourage participants in the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program to move towards career development and economic self sufficiency. The program helps households find full time and better paying jobs. Many participants achieve significant educational milestones, including bachelor's degrees, associate degrees, and training or education certificates.
- **Project Independence** has offices in three locations throughout Orange County. Project Independence provides supportive services for adults with developmental disabilities, including independent living, behavioral support, employment development, placement and training services, and recreational programs.
- **Youth Employment Opportunity Program (YEOP)** is provided by the California Employment Development Department for youths between the ages of 15 through 21 at risk of not achieving their educational goals, such as high school dropouts or potential dropouts. The program is designed to assist youth in achieving their educational and vocational goals with an emphasis on education, assessment, and peer advising.
- **Orange County Workforce Investment Board - Workforce Investment Act (WIA) Youth Services** emphasizes long-term educational and career development for youth ages 16 to 21 that are foster youth or emancipated foster youth, pregnant or parenting, ex-offenders, disabled, deficient in basic skills, school dropouts, homeless, runaway, and/or have other barriers to employment. The WIA youth services assist youth in achieving placement in employment or education, attainment of a degree or certificate, and literacy and numeracy gains.

List and describe services and facilities that meet the needs of homeless persons, particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth. If the services and facilities are listed on screen SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure or screen MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services, describe how these facilities and services specifically address the needs of these populations.

Emergency Shelters: HUD defines emergency shelter as any facility with overnight sleeping accommodations, the primary purpose of which is to provide temporary shelter for the homeless in general or for specific populations of homeless persons. The length of stay can range from one night up to as much as three months or more. Local emergency shelters include:

- Casa Teresa (19 beds)
- Mercy House (400 beds in the National Guard Armories in Fullerton and Santa Ana)
- Salvation Army (50 beds)
- Women's Transitional Living Center (20 beds)

Transitional Housing: HUD defines transitional housing as a program that is designed to provide housing and appropriate support services to homeless persons to facilitate movement to independent living within 24 months. Local transitional housing facilities include:

- Aids Services Foundation (9 beds)
- HIS House (54 beds)
- Illumination Foundation (54 beds)
- Interval House (63 beds)
- Thomas House

Permanent Supportive Housing (PHS): HUD defines permanent supportive housing as a long-term, community-based housing and supportive services for homeless persons. The intent of permanent supportive housing is to enable special needs populations to live as independently as possible in a permanent setting. The supportive services may be provided by the organization managing the housing or provided by other public or private service agencies. PHS programs in Orange County include:

- Shelter Plus Care (S+C) is provided through the Orange County Housing Authority and is designed to assist homeless disabled individuals and families in safe, affordable permanent housing, maintain residential stability, increase life skills, obtain greater self-sufficiency and advance the goals of ending chronic homelessness. In 1997, OCHA received the first grant award to serve 35 homeless disabled households. OCHA currently administers 13 tenant-based and two project-based S+C grant projects, providing rental assistance and supportive services for over 600 formerly homeless and disabled households through a collaborative effort between OCHA and various care providers throughout Orange County.
- The Garden Grove Housing Authority (GGHA) operates a Family Self Sufficiency Program (FSS) within its jurisdiction. FSS is a (HUD) program to help families obtain employment that will lead

to economic independence and self-sufficiency. The program provides the following support services: educational and/or job assessment, enrollment in an educational or job training program, childcare provisions, transportation, case management, budget counseling, and First Time Home Buyer counseling.

MA-35 Special Needs Facilities and Services – 91.210(d)

Introduction

A variety of services and facilities targeting persons with special needs are available in Garden Grove, as described in the Needs Assessment section of this Consolidated Plan.

Including the elderly, frail elderly, persons with disabilities (mental, physical, developmental), persons with alcohol or other drug addictions, persons with HIV/AIDS and their families, public housing residents and any other categories the jurisdiction may specify, and describe their supportive housing needs

As described in the NA-45 Non-Homeless Special Needs Assessment, supportive housing services are needed by the City's elderly, persons with disabilities and developmentally disabled persons, persons with addictions, and those living with HIV/AIDS.

Elderly persons typically have higher incidences of disabilities and may require long-term supportive housing that includes long-term assisted living, transportation, and nursing care. While many disabled persons can live and work independently within a conventional housing environment, more severely disabled individuals require a group living environment where supervision is provided. The most severely disabled individuals may require an institutional environment where medical attention and physical therapy are provided. Those suffering from substance abuse might require counseling or case management and a short-term housing solution while undergoing rehabilitation. Other more challenging/on-going conditions might require supportive services that include long-term assisted living, as well as transportation and nursing care. Persons with HIV are often able to live independently as advances in medical treatment enable persons with HIV to lead normal lives. However, persons living with AIDS may require long-term supportive housing as their health conditions deteriorate and impact their ability to work.

Describe programs for ensuring that persons returning from mental and physical health institutions receive appropriate supportive housing

The Orange County Recuperative Care Program provides post-hospitalization healthcare services to homeless patients transitioning out of an acute care hospital. Patients receive basic medical oversight in a clean, safe environment for an average of 10 days in order to recover from minor physical injuries or illnesses. Patient referrals are submitted by hospital case managers or discharge planners. Patients entering recuperative care have been medically discharged from an acute care hospital and have been deemed appropriate to return to a residential or home environment. Recuperative Care is not designed to address the ongoing chronic medical conditions of the homeless, but rather to provide the basic medical and custodial care necessary to stabilize the patient after hospital discharge, and then connect them to social service and transitional or permanent housing programs.

In addition, there are 94 licensed community care facilities (Group Homes, Adult Day Care, Adult Residential Facilities, and Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly) located in Garden Grove to serve special needs groups in the community. These facilities have a capacity to serve 2,743 persons.

Group Homes are facilities of any capacity that provide 24-hour non-medical care and supervision to children in a structured environment, including provision of social, psychological, and behavioral programs for troubled youths. Adult residential facilities provide 24-hour non-medical care for adults ages 18 through 59 who are unable to provide for their own daily needs. Adults may be physically handicapped, developmentally disabled, and/or mentally disabled. Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly provide care, supervision, and assistance with activity of daily living, such as bathing and grooming. They may also provide incidental medical services under special care plans.

In addition, several agencies in Orange County and Garden Grove provide services to meet the needs of disabled persons, including:

- Regional Center of Orange County is one of 21 private, non-profit organizations contracted by California to coordinate services and support for individuals with developmental disabilities and their families.
- Dayle McIntosh Center provides homeless prevention assistance to households and essential services for persons with disabilities who are in housing crisis.
- Alzheimer's Family Services Center (AFSC) provides programs to help improve the quality of life for families challenged by Alzheimer's disease or other dementia through services tailored to meet individual needs.
- Acacia Adult Day Services serves older adults and persons with disabilities with a variety of services including socialization, exercise, education classes, nutritional programs, respite and support programs, physical, occupational and speech therapy, psychological counseling, nursing and personal care, and dietary counseling.
- Helping Hands for a Better Living provides programs and transportation for individuals with developmental disabilities.
- Elwyn California in Fountain Valley is a non-profit community rehabilitation program that provides vocational rehabilitation, employment services, and employment support services for people with disabilities.

The County's Adult and Older Adult Abuse Services (AOABH) Substance Use Disorder treatment (formerly ADAS) provides outpatient and residential treatment programs to reduce or eliminate the abuse of alcohol and other drugs within the community (offered through the OC Health Care Agency). The Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Council of Orange County (ADAC) also provides programs and services to address substance abuse and addiction.

The Risk Reduction, Education and Community Health (REACH) Program provides HIV/AIDS education and outreach to addicts at high risk of contracting and transmitting HIV, TB, and other communicable diseases. The AIDS Services Foundation Orange County (ASF), Shanti Orange County, and the AIDS Drug

Assistance Program (ADAP) are programs/organizations that serve people living with HIV/AIDS in the county. ASF services include food, transportation, housing, emergency financial assistance, kids and family programs, mental health counseling, support groups and HIV education and prevention services. Shanti services include case management, home delivered meals, transportation, individuals and couples counseling, therapy groups, support groups and HIV education and prevention services. ADAP provides drugs to individuals who otherwise could not afford them, to prolong quality of life and to delay the deterioration of health among individuals infected with HIV/AIDS.

Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. 91.315(e)

Given the limited CDBG funding, the City proposes focusing CDBG public service funds during FY 2015-16 on improving supportive human services for low- and moderate- income persons with gang suppression services, senior supportive services, and food assistance.

For more information, see the Housing Strategy.

For entitlement/consortia grantees: Specify the activities that the jurisdiction plans to undertake during the next year to address the housing and supportive services needs identified in accordance with 91.215(e) with respect to persons who are not homeless but have other special needs. Link to one-year goals. (91.220(2))

Please see response to question above.

MA-40 Barriers to Affordable Housing – 91.210(e)

Describe any negative effects of public policies on affordable housing and residential investment.

Lack of Affordable Housing Funds: With the dissolution of redevelopment in California, the City of Garden Grove has lost its most powerful tool and funding mechanism to provide affordable housing in the community. Other funding at the State and Federal levels has also continued to experience significant cuts. With reduced funding and increased housing costs, the City faces significant challenges in providing affordable and decent housing opportunities for lower-income residents.

Environmental Protection: State law (California Environmental Quality Act, California Endangered Species Act) and federal law (National Environmental Protection Act, Federal Endangered Species Act) require environmental review of proposed discretionary projects (e.g., subdivision maps, use permits, etc.). Costs resulting from the environmental review process are added to the cost of housing.

Planning and Development Fees: Development fees and taxes charged by local governments also contribute to the cost of housing. Building, zoning, and site improvement fees can significantly add to the cost of construction and have a negative effect on the production of affordable housing. A comparative analysis of building fees by the Building Industry Association of Orange County shows that Garden Grove has fees comparable to and in some cases lower than neighboring jurisdictions (Fountain Valley, Santa Ana, Stanton, and Westminster).

Permit and Processing Procedures: The processing time required to obtain approval of development permits is often cited as a contributing factor to the high cost of housing. For some proposed development projects, additional time is needed to complete the environmental review process before an approval can be granted. Unnecessary delays add to the cost of construction by increasing land holding costs and interest payments. In Garden Grove, the review process takes approximately two to four weeks for a typical single-family project, six to eight weeks for a typical multi-family project, approximately 10 to 12 weeks for a planned unit development, and 10 to 12 weeks for a State-licensed residential care facility serving seven or more persons. These timeframes are fairly consistent with surrounding jurisdictions. The City has worked to improve the permit process through its one-stop counter and streamlined processing. The reduction in processing time results in a shorter holding time for the developer, which translates to cost savings that should be reflected in the prices or rents for the end products.

State Prevailing Wage Requirements: The State Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) expanded the kinds of projects that require the payment of prevailing wages. Prevailing wage adds to the overall cost of development.

Davis-Bacon Prevailing Wages: A prevailing wage must be paid to laborers when federal funds are used to pay labor costs for any project over \$2,000 or on any multi-family project over eight units. The prevailing wage is usually higher than competitive wages, raising the cost of housing production and

rehabilitation activities. Davis-Bacon also adds to housing costs by requiring documentation of the prevailing wage compliance.

MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets – 91.215 (f)

Introduction

The following discussions provide an overview of business activity, labor force statistics, and the economy in general for Garden Grove.

Economic Development Market Analysis

Business Activity

Business by Sector	Number of Workers	Number of Jobs	Share of Workers %	Share of Jobs %	Jobs less workers %
Agriculture, Mining, Oil & Gas Extraction	544	110	1	0	-1
Arts, Entertainment, Accommodations	8,409	5,718	15	15	0
Construction	2,684	1,875	5	5	0
Education and Health Care Services	7,726	5,859	14	16	2
Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate	3,880	1,366	7	4	-3
Information	1,270	742	2	2	0
Manufacturing	10,507	7,618	19	20	1
Other Services	3,779	3,487	7	9	2
Professional, Scientific, Management Services	5,218	2,641	9	7	-2
Public Administration	3	2	0	0	0
Retail Trade	7,217	5,329	13	14	1
Transportation and Warehousing	1,560	706	3	2	-1
Wholesale Trade	3,707	2,102	7	6	-1
Total	56,504	37,555	--	--	--

Table 47 - Business Activity

Data 2007-2011 ACS (Workers), 2011 Longitudinal Employer-Household Dynamics (Jobs)
Source:

Labor Force

Total Population in the Civilian Labor Force	84,866
Civilian Employed Population 16 years and over	75,690
Unemployment Rate	10.81
Unemployment Rate for Ages 16-24	22.60
Unemployment Rate for Ages 25-65	7.40

Table 58 - Labor Force

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Occupations by Sector	Number of People
Management, business and financial	14,365
Farming, fisheries and forestry occupations	4,351
Service	8,528
Sales and office	19,961
Construction, extraction, maintenance and repair	7,326
Production, transportation and material moving	6,941

Table 6 - Occupations by Sector

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Travel Time

Travel Time	Number	Percentage
< 30 Minutes	42,807	59%
30-59 Minutes	23,410	33%
60 or More Minutes	5,693	8%
Total	71,910	100%

Table 20 - Travel Time

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Education:

Educational Attainment by Employment Status (Population 16 and Older)

Educational Attainment	In Labor Force		Not in Labor Force
	Civilian Employed	Unemployed	
Less than high school graduate	14,219	1,960	7,551
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	15,051	1,827	4,955
Some college or Associate's degree	20,204	1,534	4,958
Bachelor's degree or higher	14,025	1,365	2,633

Table 21 - Educational Attainment by Employment Status

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Educational Attainment by Age

	Age				
	18–24 yrs	25–34 yrs	35–44 yrs	45–65 yrs	65+ yrs
Less than 9th grade	725	1,937	3,728	6,307	4,034
9th to 12th grade, no diploma	1,962	2,592	4,338	4,828	2,351
High school graduate, GED, or alternative	4,611	5,774	5,854	10,212	4,864
Some college, no degree	7,914	6,033	5,065	8,705	3,157
Associate's degree	894	1,598	1,860	3,448	1,018
Bachelor's degree	1,416	4,810	4,487	4,789	2,142
Graduate or professional degree	101	1,069	1,160	1,708	753

Table 7 - Educational Attainment by Age

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Educational Attainment – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Educational Attainment	Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months
Less than high school graduate	\$19,980
High school graduate (includes equivalency)	\$27,815
Some college or Associate's degree	\$37,191
Bachelor's degree	\$49,561
Graduate or professional degree	\$66,419

Table 8 – Median Earnings in the Past 12 Months

Data Source: 2007-2011 ACS

Based on the Business Activity table above, what are the major employment sectors within your jurisdiction?

Within Garden Grove, the major employment sectors are Manufacturing; Arts, Entertainment, Accommodations; Education and Health Care Services; and Retail Trade. These three sectors represent approximately 56% of the employment opportunities available in the City.

Describe the workforce and infrastructure needs of the business community:

Workforce Needs: Located in a strong and diversified employment market, Garden Grove benefits from access to jobs and high demand for occupations that serve residents. The City has had continued success in recent years, including the construction of a number of new hotels and the establishment of major retail stores. The national economic downturn that began in 2007, however, affected Garden Grove through increased unemployment. According to the 2011 ACS, the County had an unemployment rate of 8.3%, lower than the State unemployment rate of 10.1%. However, the unemployment rate in Garden Grove was slightly higher (10.8%) than the County but consistent with the State unemployment rate. By 2013, the California Employment Development Department reported that the Garden Grove unemployment rate dropped to 7.8%, which was lower than the California average of 8.9%. Broadly speaking, a high unemployment rate is anything higher than 6% or 7%. The unemployment rate represents the mismatch between the number of jobs available and the number of workers. According to the Business Activity Table above, there aren't enough jobs in the following sectors: Agriculture, Mining, Oil, & Gas; Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate; Professional, Scientific, Management Services; Transportation and Warehousing; and Wholesale Trade. To maintain a vibrant and diverse economy, a wide array of businesses in the community is optimal. To this endeavor the City of Garden Grove Economic Development Division, Business Retention Section provides programs that facilitate a partnership with the business community to retain and attract companies in Garden Grove by providing support, economic incentives, and development opportunities.

Infrastructure Needs: Infrastructure is among the most important features in supporting business in the community. Ensuring public utilities can meet business needs and development-ready sites are essential to business prosperity. The City's water, sewer, and streets are monitored closely, and a five-year Capital Improvement Plan is constantly updated to prioritize projects and focus resources to projects that maintain Garden Grove's facilities. The Garden Grove Sanitary District provides wastewater collection services in the City. Taking into consideration near term development projects, the District has identified deficiencies in sewer capacity in the City and is aggressively addressing these deficiencies through its capital improvement program.

Describe any major changes that may have an economic impact, such as planned local or regional public or private sector investments or initiatives that have affected or may affect job and business growth opportunities during the planning period. Describe any needs for workforce development, business support or infrastructure these changes may create.

At this point there are no foreseeable major regional changes that would have an economic impact on the City.

How do the skills and education of the current workforce correspond to employment opportunities in the jurisdiction?

Garden Grove residents are well educated, with half of residents (16 and older) having a Bachelor's Degree (B.A.) or some level of college education (20% have a B.A. and 30% have some college or an Associate's degree). A college degree and/or equivalent experience is necessary for at least one of the City's four major employment sectors: Education and Health Care Services. Also, some level of higher education is required for certain types of manufacturing jobs, which is the City's top business sector.

However, certain jobs within the Arts, Entertainment, Accommodations industry, which employs 14% of the workers, may not require an advanced education. This industry may be providing jobs to individuals who have more advanced education and training than is needed by the industry, but who cannot find employment in their field of specialty and/or need a flexible or alternative work schedule. In addition, the high unemployment rate of the City's youngest workers (age 16 to 24 with 22.6% unemployment) relative to older workers (just 7.4%) suggests that jobs typically occupied by younger workers may be held by older, more highly educated workers because of limited employment opportunities.

The City of Garden Grove will continue to work with local educational institutions, employers, real estate developers and others to review changes in Garden Grove's workforce needs and anticipate changes occurring in employment demands.

Describe any current workforce training initiatives, including those supported by Workforce Investment Boards, community colleges and other organizations. Describe how these efforts will support the jurisdiction's Consolidated Plan.

A number of workforce training initiatives and programs are available to Garden Grove residents that will help meet the service needs of the community as described in this consolidated plan. The following discussion provides detail on the region's major programs.

The **Orange County One-Stop Centers** provide comprehensive employment and training services, including a Resource Center with access to computers, fax machines, copiers, and telephones. Other services include a resume distribution program, veteran transition services, a career resource library, labor market information, networking opportunities, job search workshops, on-site interviews with local employers, transferable skills information, job leads, and training programs. There are programs for youth, older workers, people with disabilities, adults, dislocated workers, and veterans.

Garden Grove Chamber of Commerce is a non-profit, non-governmental, voluntary membership organization comprised of local businesses and leaders interested in enhancing the Garden Grove community. The Chamber of Commerce serves as the link between businesses, local government, neighborhood associations, and the general public. Chamber members are able to mutually aid each

other in promoting and producing business, and aid the community by providing important services and tax revenues.

Does your jurisdiction participate in a Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS)?

Yes

If so, what economic development initiatives are you undertaking that may be coordinated with the Consolidated Plan? If not, describe other local/regional plans or initiatives that impact economic growth.

The County of Orange and the Orange County Workforce Investment Board (OCWIB) developed the Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy (CEDS) to support and grow Orange County's economic strengths and propose solutions and investments to address its opportunities and weaknesses. The 2013-2018 Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy provides local, regional, and statewide stakeholders with the necessary tools to ensure that Orange County grows and sustains itself as a competitive regional and national economic leader.

Garden Grove's economic development goals are closely aligned with the County's CEDS. They are to: a) increase the local tax base, b) create and retain jobs within in the City, c) address sales tax leakage, d) diversify the sales tax base, d) create new markets within the City, and e) build local and regional relationships to aid in the advancement of the Economic Development Mission. Consistent with the key objective of the CEDS, the City's Business Retention Section provides programs that facilitate a partnership with the business community to retain and attract companies in Garden Grove by providing support, economic incentives, and development opportunities. The City works with all segments of the retail and industrial business community to provide the following program elements:

- Special teams for solving major interagency issues
- Fast-track permitting
- Project ombudsman
- Assistance with environmental issues
- Coordination with public utilities
- Job training programs
- Assistance with affordable housing
- Facilities and site location assistance
- Resource coordination with federal, state, and local programs

Discussion

See responses to questions above.

MA-50 Needs and Market Analysis Discussion

Are there areas where households with multiple housing problems are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

Housing problems impact lower-income households disproportionately compared to moderate- and higher-income households. Therefore, areas with concentrations of lower-income households are likely to have high rates of housing problems.

A lower income concentration is defined as a block group where at least 51 percent of the population has incomes at or below 80% of the area median income (AMI). The City of Garden Grove Lower Income Areas Map in Appendix B presents the geographic concentrations of lower-income populations by block group. Overall, lower-income block groups cover more than half of the City, with high concentrations of households in the south half of the City.

Are there any areas in the jurisdiction where racial or ethnic minorities or low-income families are concentrated? (include a definition of "concentration")

Areas with concentrations of minority residents may have different needs, particularly in areas where recent immigrants tend to reside. In this Consolidated Plan, a concentration is defined as a Census block group with a proportion of a particular race or ethnic group greater than that of the countywide average for that group. A high concentration is defined as a Census block group with at least twice the county average for that particular group. Four maps included in Appendix B shows the areas of concentration for all minorities: Hispanics, African American, and Asians.

As shown in the Concentrations of Minority Populations Map, a minority concentration occurs in almost every Census block group east of Beach Boulevard in Garden Grove, with the exception of one block groups in the north of the City, just south of Katella Avenue and west of Harbor Boulevard.

What are the characteristics of the market in these areas/neighborhoods?

In Garden Grove, the areas of lower-income concentrations and minority concentrations often overlap. As indicated by the CHAS data in the Needs Assessment, 56% of lower-income households (less than 80% of the area median income) are renter households. Furthermore, these renter households are most affected by housing problems, including overcrowding and cost burden. This indicates that the neighborhoods with high concentrations of lower-income households are characterized by mostly rental housing with overcrowding. Since most of these renter households are cost burdened—paying more than 30% of their income towards housing costs—they likely have less income available for other needs and may not have the resources to insist that landlords undertake appropriate property maintenance and repairs. Thus, these neighborhoods are likely to be more in need of code enforcement services.

Are there any community assets in these areas/neighborhoods?

Garden Grove strives to have community assets in all areas of the City. Schools, parks, recreational centers, shopping, libraries, access to public transportation, police and fire stations, are found

throughout the City, including areas with concentrations of lower-income households. The City has a network of active and dedicated nonprofit organizations and community groups that work to address the housing and community development needs in these neighborhoods and the City at large. Many of the lower-income areas are located within a short distance of these organizations along the major corridors.

Are there other strategic opportunities in any of these areas?

The City will continue to work closely with its partners—from nonprofit housing and service providers to private sector developers and other local agencies in Orange County—to ensure services and programs are delivered in an effective and efficient manner and provide assistance to those who are most in need.

This page intentionally left blank.

Strategic Plan

SP-05 Overview

Strategic Plan Overview

The Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan describes the City's strategy for addressing housing and community development needs to enhance the quality of life for community members through the use of CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds. The Five-Year Housing and Community Development Strategic Plan is the focal point of this Consolidated Plan, laying out a specific course of action to accomplish housing and community development goals and objectives.

The Strategic Plan describes:

1. General priorities for assisting households in Garden Grove
2. Programs to assist those households
3. Five-year objectives that identify planned accomplishments

In addition, this Strategic Plan describes the institutional structure for carrying out the Consolidated Plan, discusses the City's anti-poverty strategy, and describes efforts to reduce barriers to affordable housing and lead-based paint hazards.

Priority Goals

The CDBG and HOME programs have a stated national goal to support the development of viable urban communities by funding programs that provide decent housing, suitable living environments, and expansion of economic opportunities, principally for persons of low and moderate income. The ESG program is designed to provide emergency and transitional housing, as well as supportive services, for the homeless and those at risk of becoming homeless.

The City of Garden Grove intends to pursue the national goals through implementation of this Strategic Plan. Thus, the City will allocate CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds for the support of community planning, development, and housing programs and activities directed toward achieving the following priorities:

- Provide decent and affordable housing through new construction activities, acquisition and rehabilitation activities, rehabilitation assistance programs, substandard housing code abatement services, lead-based paint hazard reduction efforts, and home ownership assistance.
- Promote equal access to housing for all residents.
- Address the needs of homeless individuals and those at risk of homelessness.
- Provide for a variety of community and support services.

- Improve lower-income neighborhoods through public facilities and infrastructure improvements.
- Promote economic development and employment opportunities.
- Provide for planning and administration activities to address housing and community development needs in the City.

SP-10 Geographic Priorities – 91.215 (a)(1)

Geographic Area

Table 1 - Geographic Priority Areas

Not applicable. The City of Garden Grove has not established any geographic priority areas.

General Allocation Priorities

Describe the basis for allocating investments geographically within the jurisdiction (or within the EMSA for HOPWA).

The City has not established specific target areas to focus the investment of CDBG funds at this time. In terms of specific geographic distribution of investments, infrastructure improvements and public facilities will be focused primarily in areas with concentrations of lower-income populations. Appendix B contains a map and a list of applicable Census block groups that illustrate the lower-income areas in the City (defined as a block group where at least 51% of the population with incomes not exceeding 80% of the Area Median Income, or AMI).

Investments in public facilities and services for special needs populations and primarily lower-income persons will be made throughout the City. Housing assistance will be available to income-qualified households citywide. The City will evaluate eligible projects and programs based on urgency of need, availability of other funding sources, and financial feasibility.

SP-25 Priority Needs - 91.215(a)(2)

Priority Needs

Table 2 – Priority Needs Summary

1	Priority Need Name	Increase, Improve, and Preserve Affordable Housing
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Income Low Income Large Families Families with Children Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing
	Description	The provision of affordable housing for lower-income households is a key concern due to the high cost of housing in Garden Grove. Encouraging and facilitating the production of affordable housing allows persons of all economic segments to live in the community. The City will continue to take an active role in the production, preservation, and improvement of affordable housing through acquisition/rehabilitation of rental units, rehabilitation assistance to low-income homeowners, and abatement of substandard housing conditions, including addressing lead-based paint hazards. When funding is available, the City will support homeownership programs as a means of augmenting the City's affordable housing stock.

	Basis for Relative Priority	<p>Approximately 56% of the City's households are lower-income households earning less than 80% AMI, and may require assistance to maintain their homes or afford their rents. Since the majority of the housing stock is older (built during the 1950s), there remains an ongoing need for housing rehabilitation activities and assistance. Furthermore, almost a quarter of the housing units are overcrowded, which accelerates deterioration of housing. With 17,000 applicants on the Section 8 waiting list, the City recognizes the continuing demand for affordable housing and will continue to seek opportunities to increase and preserve the supply of affordable housing through rehabilitation and acquisition of properties to provide additional affordable units.</p> <p>In addition, the price of housing has significantly outpaced income growth in the past decade, making homeownership out of reach for households with lower incomes (less than 80% of the AMI). While funding resources are very limited, Garden Grove will actively seek federal and state housing program funds to assist lower-income households to achieve homeownership.</p>
2	Priority Need Name	Promote New Construction of Affordable Housing
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Income Low Income Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Frail Elderly
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing
	Description	To help address the shortage of new affordable housing in the community, Garden Grove will promote and facilitate new construction of affordable housing. While funding resources in this endeavor are limited, particularly after the loss of Redevelopment Agencies in California, Garden Grove will continue to support new projects that include affordable housing through target policies to facilitate such developments and use of available funds.

	Basis for Relative Priority	With the loss of Redevelopment in 2012, the City has limited resources to create new affordable housing units. However, due to the high need for affordable housing in Garden Grove and the region as a whole, the City will strive to leverage any available funds, such as HOME funds, to facilitate the development of new affordable housing. In particular, affordable senior housing is a key need in the community, as evidenced by the rapid leasing of units in new senior developments. The growing need for affordable senior housing will continue as the population ages. In addition to leveraging available funds, the City provides density bonuses and streamlined review for projects involving affordable housing to facilitate development of this housing product.
3	Priority Need Name	Provide Rental Assistance to Alleviate Cost Burden
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Income Low Income Large Families Families with Children Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing
	Description	The City will provide rental assistance to lower-income renter households to alleviate rental cost burden.
	Basis for Relative Priority	The Garden Grove Housing Authority administers the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program in the City. Section 8 program participants and applicants are extremely low- and very low-income households (with incomes less than 50% AMI). As of December 2014, there were 2,337 households receiving rental assistance through the Section 8 program and 17,000 households on the waitlist. To assist the need demonstrated by the waitlist, the City will support a Tenant Based Rental Assistance program while funding resources are available.
4	Priority Need Name	Promote Equal Access to Housing

	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Income Low Income Moderate Large Families Families with Children Elderly Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse Veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Promote Equal Access to Housing
	Description	The City will actively promote services provided by the City's fair housing provider at public counters, on the City's website, etc. The City will also continue to comply with fair housing planning requirements (Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice) and incorporate actions in the annual Action Plan.

	Basis for Relative Priority	The City enforces State and federal fair housing laws. To achieve fair housing goals, the City has contracted with a fair housing service provider to provide information, mediation, and referrals to residents. The City also collaborates with other Orange County municipalities and the County of Orange to complete a comprehensive Regional Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice. Included in promoting fair housing, the City will continue to work toward providing and maintaining equal housing opportunities for special need residents.
5	Priority Need Name	Promote Programs to Meet Homeless Needs
	Priority Level	High
	Population	Extremely Low Income Low Income Large Families Families with Children Elderly Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse Veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At Risk

	Description	Address the needs of homeless individuals and those at risk of homelessness through allocation of ESG funds to support local efforts to prevent and address homelessness. The City will also continue to participate in the Orange County Continuum of Care System for the Homeless.
	Basis for Relative Priority	<p>It is estimated that two to three families are on the verge of homelessness for every family in a shelter. The "at-risk" population is comprised of families and individuals living in poverty who, upon loss of employment or other emergency requiring financial reserves, would lose their housing and become homeless. Families in this situation are generally experiencing a housing cost burden, paying more than 30% of their income for housing. According to the 2011 CHAS, 83% of the City's extremely low-income renter-households and 71% of the extremely low-income owner-households were spending more than 30% of their income on housing. These households are very vulnerable to sudden change in financial situations and could have the potential to become homeless. Furthermore, approximately 31% of female-headed families are living below the poverty level, making these households particularly vulnerable to homelessness.</p> <p>Another at-risk population group includes veterans who may face difficulty paying rent or maintaining jobs due to post traumatic stress disorder or other mental health issues. Veterans comprised 13% of the countywide homeless population in 2013. Individuals released from penal, mental, or substance abuse facilities also are at risk if they cannot access permanent housing or lack an adequate support network, such as a family or relatives in whose homes they could temporarily reside.</p> <p>Another particularly vulnerable population is foster care children. Upon reaching 18 years of age, foster children lose eligibility for many public services and are often released without the skills necessary to obtain employment and a place to live. Several agencies throughout the county provide temporary housing and services to abused, neglected, abandoned, and/or runaway children. Once these children reach legal adult age, the services provided by these agencies cannot continue. It is important to ensure that these young adults do not age out of their program into a life of homelessness.</p>
	6	
	Priority Need Name	Preserve and Improve Existing Supportive Services
	Priority Level	High

	Population	Extremely Low Income Low Income Large Families Families with Children Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Provide Community Services
	Description	The City will preserve and improve existing community supportive services for special needs groups, in particular seniors, lower-income households, and youth. An overarching need for all special needs groups is anti-crime and safety programs to improve general safety and well-being. The City will also continue to address community safety for all community members, including special needs groups, by supporting crime prevention efforts.
	Basis for Relative Priority	The City has a large number of lower-income households with extensive needs for a variety of supportive services. Based on community input and analysis of needs for community services, the City will focus on on crime prevention and awareness programs, services for seniors, and services for lower-income households.
7	Priority Need Name	Address Public Facilities/Infrastructure Needs
	Priority Level	Low

	Population	Extremely Low Income Low Income Moderate Income Large Families Families with Children Elderly Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse Veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Improve Lower-Income Neighborhoods
	Description	The City will improve neighborhoods through public facilities and infrastructure improvements. While public facilities and infrastructure improvements are primarily addressed through the City's Capital Improvement Program by the Public Works Department, when funding is available from federal resources such as CDBG, the City will help support improvements to public facilities and infrastructure in income-eligible areas.

	Basis for Relative Priority	<p>Infrastructure improvements are CDBG-eligible activities in lower-income areas, which constitute a majority of the City. Much of the City's infrastructure, including roads and sidewalks, was built over 30 years ago and is now in need of replacement or repair. In addition, as the City is largely characterized by families with children, parks and recreational facilities are well used and in high demand. Maintenance and improvement of the City's facilities and infrastructure is thus an important need for special needs groups in the community.</p> <p>CDBG funds have been utilized in the past on a limited basis to finance street maintenance and construction of new facilities within CDBG income-eligible areas. For the most part, however, the Public Works Department (charged with the planning and operation of capital improvements that lie within the public right-of-way) relies on General Fund monies; County, State, and Federal expenditures; and grants to fund most infrastructure improvements.</p>
8	Priority Need Name	Promote Economic Development and Employment
	Priority Level	Low
	Population	<p>Extremely Low Income</p> <p>Low Income</p> <p>Moderate Income</p> <p>Large Families</p> <p>Families with Children</p> <p>Individuals</p> <p>Families with Children</p> <p>Veterans</p> <p>Persons with HIV/AIDS</p> <p>Victims of Domestic Violence</p> <p>Unaccompanied Youth</p> <p>Elderly</p> <p>Frail Elderly</p> <p>Persons with Mental Disabilities</p> <p>Persons with Physical Disabilities</p> <p>Persons with Developmental Disabilities</p> <p>Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions</p> <p>Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families</p> <p>Victims of Domestic Violence</p>
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide

	Associated Goals	Promote Economic Development and Employment
	Description	The City will promote economic development and employment opportunities by supporting programs that increase jobs and stimulate economic growth and vitality in the City.
	Basis for Relative Priority	Despite the City's recent success with development of hotels and major retail projects, the national economic downturn that began in 2007 affected Garden Grove through increased unemployment and foreclosures. According to the California Employment Development Department, 6,700 persons in Garden Grove were unemployed in 2013 (7.8% unemployment rate). Job training and placement services are a critical need for the unemployed population, as are housing assistance and other social services. Upon availability of funds, the City will also support and invest resources in economic development project(s) that stimulate business growth and create jobs. Improved economic health will yield additional resources for the provision of services for the City's special needs groups, in addition to providing employment opportunities for unemployed residents.
9	Priority Need Name	Provide for Necessary Planning and Administration
	Priority Level	High

	Population	Extremely Low Income Low Income Moderate Income Large Families Families with Children Elderly Chronic Homelessness Individuals Families with Children Mentally Ill Chronic Substance Abuse Veterans Persons with HIV/AIDS Victims of Domestic Violence Unaccompanied Youth Elderly Frail Elderly Persons with Mental Disabilities Persons with Physical Disabilities Persons with Developmental Disabilities Persons with Alcohol or Other Addictions Persons with HIV/AIDS and their Families Victims of Domestic Violence Non-housing Community Development
	Geographic Areas Affected	Citywide
	Associated Goals	Provide for Planning and Administration Activities
	Description	The City will provide for necessary planning and administration activities to address housing and community development needs in the City. The City will implement the goals and objectives of the Consolidated Plan by delivering a variety of housing and community development programs and activities. The City will continue to administer the CDBG, HOME, and ESG programs in compliance with program regulations and requirements.
	Basis for Relative Priority	To ensure the effective use of limited CDBG and HOME funds, the City must allocate money towards planning and monitoring.

Narrative (Optional)

Based on the community input received and the community needs assessment developed for the Consolidated Plan, the City established priorities for expending CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds based on a number of criteria, including:

- Community input related to level of need and priorities
- Urgency of needs of low- and moderate-income households and individuals
- Availability and eligibility of program/activities to best meet housing and community development needs
- Capacity and authority for implementing actions
- Funding program limitations
- Availability of non-CDBG, HOME, and ESG funding sources to address specific needs
- Consistency with City goals, policies, and efforts

Based on input obtained from the Consolidated Plan development participation process, priority needs for expenditure of CDBG and HOME funds have been assigned according to the following ranking:

- High Priority: The City will make every effort to address this need using available CDBG or HOME funds during the five-year period.
- Low Priority: If additional CDBG or HOME funds are available, activities to address this need may be funded by the City during this five-year period.

SP-30 Influence of Market Conditions – 91.215 (b)

Influence of Market Conditions

Affordable Housing Type	Market Characteristics that will influence the use of funds available for housing type
Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)	Given the high demand for rental assistance in the City indicated by the 2,337 households participating in the Housing Choice Voucher (Section 8) program and the 17,000-person waitlist, the City plans to utilize HOME funds for Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) through the voucher program operated by the Garden Grove Housing Authority.
TBRA for Non-Homeless Special Needs	Same rationale as for TBRA above, the high demand for rental assistance in the City is indicated by the 2,337 households participating in the Housing Choice Voucher (Section 8) program and the 17,000-person waitlist. The City plans to utilize HOME funds for Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) through the voucher program operated by the Garden Grove Housing Authority. The TBRA will be for very low- and extremely low-income households, as these households are most in need in the City, as described in the Needs Assessment.
New Unit Production	The majority of the City's lower- and moderate-income households experience housing cost burden. The supply of affordable housing is limited compared to the need. Based on funding availability and allocations, the City will allocate a portion of the HOME funds to increase the supply of safe, decent, affordable housing for lower-income households (including extremely low-income households), such as seniors.
Rehabilitation	Over 80% of the City's housing stock is at least 30 years of age, indicating significant need for rehabilitation. The City will provide assistance to rehabilitate single-family units, mobile homes, and multi-family units.
Acquisition, including preservation	The City has traditionally been active in increasing and preserving the supply of affordable housing through acquisition and rehabilitation of properties. While funding resources are limited, the City has been effective in working with several nonprofit organizations and developers to produce affordable units through acquisition and rehabilitation. The City enters into these partnerships not only to preserve the supply of affordable housing in the community, but also to stimulate high-quality property management and neighborhood improvement.

Table 3 – Influence of Market Conditions

SP-35 Anticipated Resources - 91.215(a)(4), 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

For the five-year period covering July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2020, the City has planned for the following estimated allocations:

- \$8.8 million in CDBG funds
- \$2.1 million in HOME funds
- \$802,500 in ESG funds

Garden Grove does not receive funding under the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) programs. In recent years, the levels of CDBG and HOME funds for Garden Grove have been primarily trending downward. In estimating the amounts of funding available over this Consolidated Plan period, the City took a conservative approach to assume an annual reduction of five percent.

In terms of program income, the City anticipates an unsteady stream of program income over the course of this Consolidated Plan. During the past five years, the level of program income received varied from \$30,000 in one year to over \$90,000 in another. Program income received from the repayment of Rehabilitation (CDBG and HOME) and First-Time Homebuyer (HOME) loans will automatically be re-programmed for loan activities in those same or similar programs from which the funds were originally provided to the extent possible. If additional program income funds are received that are not automatically reprogrammed, specific projects will be identified during the Action Plan process.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	1,938,878	0	0	1,938,878	6,833,344	The estimated amount of CDBG funds available over the planning period is based on a 5% annual reduction, rounding down to approximately \$8.8 million over five years.
HOME	public - federal	Acquisition Homebuyer assistance Homeowner rehab Multifamily rental new construction Multifamily rental rehab New construction for ownership TBRA	456,168	50,000	0	506,168	1,757,708	The estimated amount of HOME funds available over the planning period is based on a 5% annual reduction, rounding down to approximately \$2.1 million over five years and an average annual program income of \$200,000 over the same five years.

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
ESG	public - federal	Conversion and rehab for transitional housing Financial Assistance Overnight shelter Rapid re-housing (rental assistance) Rental Assistance Services Transitional housing	175,800	0	7,500	183,300	619,585	The estimated amount of ESG funds available over the planning period is based on a 5% annual reduction, rounding down to approximately \$802,500 over five years. Resources from prior years (\$7,500 in Year 1) are not typically available and therefore not projected for the 2015-2020 planning period of this Consolidated Plan.

Table 4 - Anticipated Resources

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

As is the case for many communities across the nation, the housing and community development needs in Garden Grove surpass the funding available to meet those needs. Therefore, effective and efficient use of limited funds is crucial, and leveraging of multiple funding sources is often necessary to achieve housing and community development objectives. Most activities to be pursued by the City with CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds will be leveraged with a variety of funding sources, including grants from state, federal, and local governments, private foundations, capital development funds, general funds, private donations of funds or services, and various other funding sources. For new construction, substantial rehabilitation, and acquisition of affordable housing, the City encourages the use of Low Income Housing Tax Credits.

ESG and HOME Match Requirements:

Federal match requirements apply to the City's HOME and ESG funds. The HOME program requires that for every HOME dollar spent, the City must provide a 25% match with non-federal dollars. HUD allows the City to use various resources to meet this match requirement. The HOME match obligation may be met with any of the following eligible sources:

- Cash or cash equivalents from a non-federal source
- Value of donated land or real property
- A percentage of the proceeds of single- or multi-family housing bonds issued by state, state instrumentality, or local government
- Value of donated materials, equipment, labor, and professional services
- Sweat equity

According to HOME program guidelines, no more than 25% of the City's match liability for any one year can be met through loans to housing projects, but amounts in excess of that may be banked as match credit for future years. The City has an excess of match funds from previous years.

The ESG program requires that for each dollar of the City's ESG grant in any given year, the City must provide a 100% match with non-federal dollars. The City has an excess of match funds from previous years. Garden Grove will also continue to require its ESG partners to leverage non-federal funds and report their successes with each quarterly performance report. ESG partners may count the following as matching resources:

- Grants from other sources
- Salary paid to staff (not included in the award) to carry out the project of the recipient
- Time contributed by volunteers
- The value of any donated material or building, or of any lease, calculated using a reasonable method to establish a fair market value.

Garden Grove Housing Authority

The Garden Grove Housing Authority provides rental subsidies for eligible low-income (50% MFI) families. The Section 8 Rental Assistance Program is funded by federal grants through the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The Housing Authority provides assistance to over 2,300 low-income families. The funding level for this program is determined annually by Congress. Currently funding is approximately \$28.5 million per year.

The Garden Grove Housing Authority also administers a Family Self-Sufficiency Program, which assists housing participants in achieving economic self-sufficiency through education, training, and employment. Approximately 292 very low-income families are involved in the program, which currently is funded at approximately \$94,000 per year.

CalHOME Grants

CalHome Grants are given to local public agencies and nonprofit developers to assist individual households through deferred-payment loans. The grants are given to local public agencies or nonprofit corporations for first-time homebuyer down payment assistance, home rehabilitation, acquisition and rehabilitation, homebuyer counseling, self-help mortgage assistance programs, or technical assistance for self-help homeownership. In 2014, the City was awarded \$1 million in state funds to be used for various housing assistance programs. The City will use the funds to provide rehabilitation loans and mortgage assistance for mobile homes to low income households in the City, augmenting the current programs funded with CDBG and HOME monies.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

In the past, the City has utilized CDBG funds to acquire properties to address community development needs. The City has a long-term goal to establish a new fire station in the Harbor Boulevard area. Given the high cost of land, it will take quite some time to acquire enough funds to accomplish this goal. Depending on the availability of funds, the City will work towards acquisition of parcels along Harbor Boulevard to provide a site for a new fire station.

Discussion

See responses to questions above.

SP-40 Institutional Delivery Structure – 91.215(k)

Explain the institutional structure through which the jurisdiction will carry out its Consolidated Plan including private industry, non-profit organizations, and public institutions.

Responsible Entity	Responsible Entity Type	Role	Geographic Area Served
Garden Grove	Government	Economic Development Non-homeless special needs Ownership Planning neighborhood improvements public facilities public services	Jurisdiction
Housing Authority of the City of Garden Grove	Departments and agencies	Planning Rental	Jurisdiction
Fair Housing Foundation	Regional organization	Homelessness Non-homeless special needs Ownership Rental public services	Region
211 ORANGE COUNTY	Continuum of Care	Homelessness Non-homeless special needs public services	Region

Table 5 - Institutional Delivery Structure

Assess of Strengths and Gaps in the Institutional Delivery System

The primary obstacle to meeting all of the needs identified in the Needs Assessment, including those identified as priorities in this Strategic Plan, is the general lack of funding resources available to the public and private agencies which serve the needs of low- and moderate-income residents. The recent economic downturn impacted both private foundations and public agencies. Foundations and nonprofits have seen declines in giving in recent years. Continued state budget shortfalls have caused the state of California to reduce funding for local aid to cities and towns, significantly impacting the funding of local programs. In addition, in 2012 the State ended Redevelopment, taking a primary funding source from local agencies to fill the state budget shortfalls. Finally, entitlement grants have not kept up with

inflation and have been reduced over the years, further decreasing funds available to provide services and meet the City's needs. In some cases, having a portion of the funds available from resources through the City may not make a project or program feasible if insufficient public and private funds, such as Low-Income Housing Tax Credits (LIHTC) or other development financing, are not available to the project or program.

Housing, supportive services, and community development activities are delivered by a number of public agencies, nonprofit entities, and private organizations. The City of Garden Grove will continue to function in a coordinating role between local non-profit service providers and other county, state, and federal organizations, as well as regional agencies and plans such as the Orange County Continuum of Care (CoC).

Availability of services targeted to homeless persons and persons with HIV and mainstream services

Homelessness Prevention Services	Available in the Community	Targeted to Homeless	Targeted to People with HIV
Homelessness Prevention Services			
Counseling/Advocacy	X	X	X
Legal Assistance	X	X	X
Mortgage Assistance	X	X	X
Rental Assistance	X	X	X
Utilities Assistance	X	X	X
Street Outreach Services			
Law Enforcement	X	X	X
Mobile Clinics			
Other Street Outreach Services			
Supportive Services			
Alcohol & Drug Abuse	X	X	X
Child Care	X	X	X
Education	X	X	X
Employment and Employment Training	X	X	X
Healthcare	X	X	X
HIV/AIDS	X	X	X
Life Skills	X	X	X
Mental Health Counseling	X	X	X
Transportation	X	X	X

Table 6 - Homeless Prevention Services Summary

Describe how the service delivery system including, but not limited to, the services listed above meet the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth)

As previously discussed in the Needs Assessment and Housing Market Analysis sections, while services are available to Garden Grove residents, the level of services available is not adequate to meet the needs, for example as evidenced in the Point in Time counts of homeless persons in Orange County. The City collaborates and works closely with local organizations to continually make progress in meeting specific objectives for reducing and ending homelessness. Some of the following activities that have been undertaken in recent years include:

- Thomas House Temporary Shelter: ESG funds to support shelter operations and homeless prevention services
- Women's Transitional Living Center: ESG funds for rapid rehousing and shelter operations
- Interval House: ESG funds for services for victims of domestic violence, including homeless prevention and rapid rehousing
- Community SeniorServ, Inc: CDBG funds for senior services to support hot lunches and delivered meals
- Mercy House: ESG funds for seasonal homeless shelter support services

Describe the strengths and gaps of the service delivery system for special needs population and persons experiencing homelessness, including, but not limited to, the services listed above

A variety of services for special needs population and persons experience homelessness in Garden Grove. However, major gaps in the service delivery system exist, of which lack of funding resources is the primary. More detailed discussions of needs for special needs populations and homeless persons are included in the Needs Assessment.

Provide a summary of the strategy for overcoming gaps in the institutional structure and service delivery system for carrying out a strategy to address priority needs

The City continues to participate in regional planning groups and forums to foster collaboration with other agencies and organizations. Through collaboration, the City identifies common goals and strategies to avoid overlaps in services and programs and identify potential for leveraging resources. The City also continues to work with a wide range of public and community social service agencies to meet and address the various needs of the community. The City utilizes the services of 211 Orange County, whose mission is to help people find the help they need by eliminating the barriers to finding and accessing social services.

To help bridge the funding gap, the City allocates the maximum allowable 15% of the CDBG funds to support much needed services. In addition, the City proactively pursues funding at the local, state, and federal levels to leverage CDBG and HOME funds. The City has also achieved Housing Element

certification from the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD), and is thus eligible to apply for state housing funds.

Public/private partnership also represents an important strategy for bridging the funding gap and also foster collaboration. The Consolidated Plan includes a strategy to work with for-profit and non-profit developers to expand the affordable housing inventory in the community.

SP-45 Goals Summary – 91.215(a)(4)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing	2015	2020	Affordable Housing Non-Homeless Special Needs		Increase, Improve, and Preserve Affordable Housing Promote New Construction of Affordable Housing Provide Rental Assistance to Alleviate Cost Burden	CDBG: \$916,986 HOME: \$1,857,496	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 42 Households/Housing Units Housing Code Enforcement/Foreclosed Property Care: 1,000 Households/Housing Units Rental units constructed: 50 Housing Units Rental units rehabilitated: 50 Housing Units Tenant-based rental assistance / Rapid Rehousing: 20 Households Assisted
2	Promote Equal Access to Housing	2015	2020	Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs		Promote Equal Access to Housing	CDBG: \$157,900	Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 2,500 Households Assisted

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
3	Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk	2015	2020	Homeless		Promote Programs to Meet Homeless Needs	ESG: \$735,731	Homeless Person Overnight Shelter: 2,500 Persons Assisted
4	Provide Community Services	2015	2020	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development		Preserve and Improve Existing Supportive Services	CDBG: \$1,315,833	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 3,000 Persons Assisted Other: Crime Prevention and Safety 7,500 Other (residents)
5	Improve Lower-Income Neighborhoods	2015	2020	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development		Address Public Facilities/Infrastructure Needs	CDBG: \$951,046	Other: Land acquisition for future fire station
6	Promote Economic Development and Employment	2015	2020	Non-Housing Community Development		Promote Economic Development and Employment	CDBG: \$3,851,457	Other: Land acquisition for economic development activities. Other: Accomplishments related to the Section 108 Loan repayment have already been reported in a prior consolidated plan.

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
7	Provide for Planning and Administration Activities	2015	2020	Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development		Provide for Necessary Planning and Administration	CDBG: \$1,579,000 HOME: \$206,380 ESG: \$59,654	Not applicable

Table 7 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing
	Goal Description	The City is focused on providing decent and affordable housing through a variety of programs as funding permits. Programs and activities to accomplish the City's goal include: new construction of affordable housing; acquisition and/or rehabilitation activities; rehabilitation assistance programs; substandard housing code abatement services; and lead-based paint hazard reduction efforts.
2	Goal Name	Promote Equal Access to Housing
	Goal Description	The City complies with state and federal fair housing laws. To achieve fair housing goals, the City has contracted with a fair housing service provider to provide information, mediation, and referrals to residents. Garden Grove will strive to provide and maintain equal housing opportunities for all residents in City, including special needs residents.
3	Goal Name	Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At Risk
	Goal Description	The City of Garden Grove will continue to use its Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) to address homeless needs in the City in a manner that supports the countywide CoC system.
4	Goal Name	Provide Community Services
	Goal Description	The City will provide for a variety of community and supportive services, with a focus on crime awareness and prevention programs and senior services. Other services may be considered if funding is available.
5	Goal Name	Improve Lower-Income Neighborhoods
	Goal Description	The City will coordinate improvements to public facilities and infrastructure to improve living conditions in lower-income neighborhoods.

6	Goal Name	Promote Economic Development and Employment
	Goal Description	<p>The City will promote economic development and greater employment opportunities through Section 108 loan repayment and support of economic development activities in the City's primary economic focus area (Harbor Boulevard corridor).</p> <p>A Section 108 loan was secured in 1996 for economic development activities and improvements in the Harbor Boulevard corridor, which resulted in the creation of 1,200 jobs. The City sets aside a portion of its CDBG allocation each year for repayment of the loan. As additional funds become available, the City proposes to use CDBG funds for land acquisition and economic development activities that generate additional employment opportunities for the community.</p>
7	Goal Name	Provide for Planning and Administration Activities
	Goal Description	<p>The City will continue to administer the CDBG, HOME, and ESG programs in compliance with program regulations and requirements. To ensure the effective use of limited CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds, the City must allocate funding towards planning and monitoring of the programs.</p>

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.315(b)(2)

This Consolidated Plan has established the following objectives:

- Expand the City's affordable housing inventory by 50 units through new construction, and 50 units through acquisition/rehabilitation, of affordable units for lower income households.
- Provide rehabilitation assistance to 42 single-family homes for seniors.
- Provide rental assistance to 20 very low and extremely low-income households through the TBRA program.
- Assist 2,500 persons with homelessness service needs.
- Improve the safety of 7,500 Garden Grove residents through crime prevention and safety programs.
- Assist 3,000 persons through the provision of community services.

SP-50 Public Housing Accessibility and Involvement – 91.215(c)

Need to Increase the Number of Accessible Units (if Required by a Section 504 Voluntary Compliance Agreement)

There is no public housing in Garden Grove. The Garden Grove Housing Authority is a Section 8 Voucher-only agency.

Activities to Increase Resident Involvements

Not applicable.

Is the public housing agency designated as troubled under 24 CFR part 902?

N/A

Plan to remove the “troubled” designation

Not applicable.

SP-55 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.215(h)

Barriers to Affordable Housing

Lack of Affordable Housing Funds: With the dissolution of redevelopment in California, the City of Garden Grove has lost its most powerful tool and funding mechanism to provide affordable housing in the community. Funding at the state and federal levels has also continued to experience significant cuts. With reduced funding and increased housing costs, the City faces significant challenges in providing affordable and decent housing opportunities for lower-income residents.

Environmental Protection: State law (California Environmental Quality Act, California Endangered Species Act) and federal law (National Environmental Protection Act, Federal Endangered Species Act) regulations require environmental review of proposed discretionary projects (e.g., subdivision maps, use permits, etc.). Costs resulting from the environmental review process add to the cost of housing.

Planning and Development Fees: Development fees and taxes charged by local governments contribute to the cost of housing. Building, zoning, and site improvement fees can significantly add to the cost of construction and sometimes have a negative effect on the production of affordable housing. A comparative analysis of building fees by the Building Industry Association of Orange County shows that Garden Grove has fees comparable to and in some cases lower than neighboring jurisdictions (Fountain Valley, Santa Ana, Stanton, and Westminster).

Permit and Processing Procedures: The processing time required to obtain approval of development permits is often cited as a contributing factor to the high cost of housing. For some proposed development projects, additional time is needed to complete the environmental review process before an approval can be granted. Unnecessary delays add to the cost of construction by increasing land holding costs and interest payments. In Garden Grove, the review process takes approximately two to four weeks for a typical single-family project, six to eight weeks for a typical multi-family project, approximately 10 to 12 weeks for a planned unit development, and 10 to 12 weeks for a state-licensed residential care facility serving seven or more persons. These timeframes are fairly consistent with surrounding jurisdictions. The City has worked to improve the permit process through its one-stop counter and streamlined processing. The reduction in processing time results in a shorter holding time for the developer, which translates to cost savings that should be reflected in the prices or rents for the end products.

State Prevailing Wage Requirements: The State Department of Industrial Relations expanded the kinds of projects that require the payment of prevailing wages. Prevailing wage adds to the overall cost of development.

Davis-Bacon Prevailing Wages: A prevailing wage must be paid to laborers when federal funds are used to pay labor costs for any project over \$2,000 or on any multi-family project over eight units. The prevailing wage is usually higher than competitive wages, raising the cost of housing production and rehabilitation activities. Davis-Bacon also adds to housing costs by requiring documentation of the prevailing wage compliance.

Strategy to Remove or Ameliorate the Barriers to Affordable Housing

Market and governmental factors pose barriers to the provision of adequate and affordable housing. These factors tend to disproportionately impact lower- and moderate-income households due to their limited resources for absorbing the costs. Garden Grove works to remove barriers to affordable housing by implementing a Housing Element that is consistent with California law and taking actions to reduce costs or provide off-setting financial incentives to assist in the production of safe, high-quality, affordable housing. The City is committed to removing governmental constraints that hinder the production of housing, and offers a “one-stop” streamlined permitting process to facilitate efficient entitlement and building permit processing.

The City of Garden Grove has instituted additional actions aimed at reducing the impact of the public sector role in housing costs. City efforts to remove barriers to affordable housing include:

- Periodical analysis and revision of the zoning code aimed at developing flexible zoning provisions in support of providing an adequate supply of desirable housing, such as mixed use zoning standards and updates to the Housing Element
- Provision of affordable housing projects through acquisition and rehabilitation activities, and new construction of affordable housing units
- Establishing a streamlined service counter to reduce process time
- Density bonuses for affordable projects
- Continued assessment of existing policies, procedures, and fees to minimize unnecessary delays and expenses to housing projects

In addition, the City is in the process of updating its Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI) report in coordination with other local jurisdictions. This report will identify any potential impediments to fair housing and establish a Fair Housing Action Plan to outline steps to overcome any identified impediments.

SP-60 Homelessness Strategy – 91.215(d)

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

Garden Grove participates in the Orange County Continuum of Care (CoC) system. For the past several years, leadership and coordination of Orange County's Continuum of Care planning process has been the shared responsibility of OC Partnership, 211 Orange County, and the OC Community Services. This public /nonprofit partnership helps ensure comprehensive, regional coordination of efforts and resources to reduce the number of homeless and persons at risk of homelessness throughout Orange County. This group serves as the regional convener of the year-round CoC planning process and as a catalyst for the involvement of the public and private agencies that make up the regional homeless system of care, of which Garden Grove is a part. The Orange County Continuum of Care system consists of six basic components:

1. Advocacy on behalf of those who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless
2. A system of outreach, assessment, and prevention for determining the needs and conditions of an individual or family who is homeless
3. Emergency shelters with appropriate supportive services to help ensure that homeless individuals and families receive adequate emergency shelter and referrals
4. Transitional housing to help homeless individuals and families who are not prepared to make the transition to permanent housing and independent living
5. Permanent housing, or permanent supportive housing to help meet the long term needs of homeless individuals and families
6. Reducing chronic homeless in Orange County and addressing the needs of homeless families individuals using motels to meet their housing needs

The City of Garden Grove uses ESG funds to support a variety of services and programs for the homeless, sheltered and unsheltered), consistent with the goals of the Orange County CoC. Most of these services and programs supported by the City include an outreach component.

Addressing the emergency and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The City actively participates in the Orange County CoC by attending meetings to discuss how to establish performance measures that benefit the broader goals of the region. Consistent with the objectives of the countywide CoC, the City's Neighborhood Improvement Committee has developed several strategies to address homelessness. Some of the tasks recently undertaken by the City include: assisting with the Point in Time Survey conducted by the County of Orange; development of a brochure for homeless persons that includes an inventory of local community resources; meetings with local Homeless Committee Activists, including ALMMA (Association of Local Missions & Ministries in Action) to explore potential locations in the community for homeless to shower, store items and use as a permanent address to obtain assistance. Work with Coast to Coast to create a partnership among all agencies coast to coast.

In addition, the City addresses the emergency and transitional housing needs of homeless persons through allocation of its ESG funds. Garden Grove supports several homeless services providers that provide homeless prevention, supportive services, and emergency and transitional shelters. These include:

- Women's Transitional Living Center (emergency shelter and support services for 1,280 domestic violence survivors)
- Interval House (domestic violence shelter for support services to 400 victims of domestic violence)
- OC Partnership (provides technical support and training to homelessness service providers)
- Thomas House Temporary Shelter (food supply, shelter, and life skill resources to approximately 30 homeless families)
- Mercy House (seasonal homeless shelter and support services)

The City mobilizes its Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program, to the extent possible, to address the needs of homeless individuals and families. The Housing Authority gives homeless families referred by social service and emergency/transitional shelter programs preference for Section 8 vouchers to assist in transition to stable and permanent housing.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again.

According to the 2012 Orange County Ten-Year Plan to End Homelessness, the chronically homeless are the primary targets of most outreach activities presently conducted in Orange County. The two organizations most frequently involved in these efforts are the County of Orange Health Care Agency and the Mental Health Association of Orange County. These two agencies dispatch outreach teams to cities and unincorporated areas throughout the Orange County region. The Mental Health Association of Orange County has teams of workers who also conduct outreach to the chronically homeless throughout the County. These teams are dispatched on a referral basis, as well as through the agency's outreach schedule. Frequently, the Health Care Agency and the Mental Health Association collaborate and coordinate activities and services for individual clients.

Since 2005 (when planning began for Proposition 63, the Mental Health Services Act), the Orange County Health Care Agency has partnered with several private agencies to allocate resources for the homeless mentally ill, including outreach activities. This work involves comprehensive services to assist various homeless populations with mental illness including: children, transitional age youth, adults, older adults, those dually diagnosed with co-occurring disorders, and those discharged from the Orange County jail system.

Also, the Orange County Health Care Agency manages several state and locally funded programs that conduct outreach to homeless individuals through workers offering mental health services, substance abuse prevention, and AIDS/HIV prevention services. Furthermore, in 2008, the Agency formed the Comprehensive Health Assessment Team-Homeless (CHAT-H) as a way to meet the growing health needs of homeless individuals in families with children. This team was instrumental in dispatching Mobile Unit Teams that provide direct client services through mobile medical vans to sites (including the Santa Ana and Fullerton Cold Weather Shelters) and select motels where homeless families reside. The Mobile Unit Team has demonstrated success in serving homeless individuals and families with children.

Some local law enforcement agencies have dedicated patrol officers to outreach to the homeless, sometimes independently and in other cases in partnership with County mental health workers. This includes one officer each with the Santa Ana and Laguna Beach police departments. Additionally, the Health Care Agency pairs two Crisis Assessment Team/Psychiatric Emergency Response Team units with the Westminster and Garden Grove Police Departments.

Additionally, independent and informal outreach efforts are conducted through private organizations, including homeless service providers, faith-based organizations, service clubs, and private individuals. These services frequently include meals and/or food at local congregations, parks, and established gathering sites for people who are homeless.

Help low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families who are likely to become homeless after being discharged from a publicly funded institution or system of care, or who are receiving assistance from public and private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education or youth needs

One of the key strategies for homeless prevention is employment development. The goal is enhance a person's ability to obtain and keep a job, and to make an adequate income to be self sufficient. To that end, the Garden Grove Housing Authority operates a Family Self Sufficiency Program (FSS) within its jurisdiction. FSS is a HUD program that provides the following support services: educational and/or job assessment, enrollment in an educational or job training program, childcare provisions, transportation, case management, budget counseling, and First Time Home Buyer counseling. Additional resources for employment development are described in detail under workforce training initiatives in Section MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets of this Consolidated Plan.

The City works diligently to expand and conserve the affordable housing inventory, especially affordable rental housing that benefits the extremely low- and very low-income households who are most at risk of becoming homeless. The City allocates a portion of its HOME funds for tenant-based rental assistance. Additionally, lower-income households referred to the Housing Authority by local transitional housing and emergency shelters are given priority for the Section 8 program.

The Orange County Network of Care works with hospitals in the region to address their discharge policies to avoid discharging patients into homelessness. Also, the Orange County Recuperative Care

Program provides basic medical and custodial care necessary to stabilize homeless patients after hospital discharge, and then connect them to social service and transitional or permanent housing programs.

SP-65 Lead Based Paint Hazards – 91.215(i)

Actions to address LBP hazards and increase access to housing without LBP hazards

California has enacted landmark legislation to prevent childhood lead poisoning. The legislation has established the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Branch (CLPPB) as part of the state government, providing a children's environmental health program with multi-layered solutions to this complex problem. Local branch offices are located throughout California.

The Center for Disease Control has determined that a child with a blood lead level of 15 to 19 mg/dL is at high risk for lead poisoning, while a child with a blood lead level above 19 mg/dL requires full medical evaluation and public health follow-up. Lead paint hazards are monitored by the California Department of Public Health (CPDH). In 2011, the CPDH reported 179 cases in Orange County of persons age 21 and younger with elevated blood lead levels (of 9.5 micrograms per deciliter (mg/dL) or higher). This is a moderate decrease from the 215 cases reported in 2007.

In Orange County, lead poisoning is addressed by the Orange County Health Care Agency Public Health Services' Lead Poisoning Prevention Program. The Lead Poisoning Prevention Program provides services to the community to increase awareness of lead hazards, and provides resources parents, medical providers, and homeowners, contractors and workers.

With the possibility that 27,675 housing units in Garden Grove may contain lead-based paint, the City has an aggressive policy to identify and address lead-based paint hazards in HUD-funded housing rehabilitation projects. Where disturbed paint is observed or if paint will be disturbed as part of the rehabilitation activities, the City will provide interim controls where lead-based paint is found. In order to further efforts to reduce lead-based paint hazards, the City will continue to seek partnerships with organizations like the Orange County Public Health Care Agency Public Services.

How are the actions listed above related to the extent of lead poisoning and hazards?

The number of lead poisoning cases in Orange County is declining. This can be attributable to public outreach and education and increased public awareness of lead-based paint hazards.

How are the actions listed above integrated into housing policies and procedures?

When HUD funds are used to assist in the rehabilitation of housing units, testing for lead-based paint is required; when lead-based paint is found, the abatement efforts are included in the scope of the rehabilitation assistance.

SP-70 Anti-Poverty Strategy – 91.215(j)

Jurisdiction Goals, Programs and Policies for reducing the number of Poverty-Level Families

Poverty is defined by the U.S. Social Security Administration as the minimum income an individual must have to survive at a particular point in time. Although there are many causes of poverty, some of the more pronounced causes of poverty include:

- Low income-earning capability
- Low educational attainments and job skills
- Discrimination
- Personal limitations (e.g. developmental and physical disabilities, mental illness, drug/alcohol dependency, etc.)

Although many consider Orange County to be a very affluent area, the County has many families living in poverty. Persons living below the poverty level face tremendous challenges in high-income areas such as Orange County, where housing costs are significantly higher than the national and regional averages. According to the 2013 ACS, approximately 14% of all Garden Grove families were living below the poverty level.

Garden Grove continues to look for ways to expand economic activities to include all people and provide programs to those people who are less fortunate. In the past, the City has focused on the creation of jobs for low- and moderate-income persons through economic development in the Harbor Boulevard area. This program will create and retain permanent jobs that are available to and/or filled by low- and moderate-income people. In addition, other essential elements of the City's anti-poverty strategy include:

- Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program
- Housing Choice Voucher Family Self Sufficiency Program
- Economic Development programs
- Workforce Investment Board outreach and training programs
- Anti-Crime programs
- Housing Rehabilitation programs
- Creation of Affordable Housing
- Transitional housing and homeless service programs

Through these programs, the City is working to reduce the number of families living below the poverty line. The goals and strategies contained in this Consolidated Plan for funding housing, community development, and community services activities often directly address poverty issues through provision of funding or services, or indirectly through the creation of jobs.

How are the Jurisdiction poverty reducing goals, programs, and policies coordinated with this affordable housing plan

The City will allocate up to 15% of its CDBG funds annually to public service agencies that offer supportive services in an effort to reduce poverty. Many of these agencies also provide assistance with securing affordable housing.

SP-80 Monitoring – 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures that the jurisdiction will use to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and will use to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

To ensure that HUD funds are used effectively and appropriately, the City will continue to conduct a thorough monitoring program of all funded City and subrecipient contracts. Monitoring will include the review of funding applications, performance goals, and contracts, quarterly or semi-annual performance reports or audits, and an approval process for reimbursement requests.

The purpose of the City's monitoring procedures is to consistently evaluate the following areas:

Performance Management: Ensure that grantees and recipients are conducting their program in accordance with agreed-upon performance goals in the contract, utilizing funds only for eligible activities, and establishing that the clients are eligible for the applicable HUD-funded program (i.e., they meet income guidelines).

Financial Management: Ensure that grantees and recipients are adhering to all appropriate federal financial management requirements. The City's contract manager will carefully review requests for reimbursement to make sure that costs are eligible, properly classified, and procured according to procedures and spending limits established by federal regulation and the contract budget. In addition, the City will evaluate contractor's annual audits to ensure compliance with applicable federal Office of Management and Budget standards.

Other Administrative Management: Ensure that work is implemented in compliance with federal environmental and labor regulations as well as policies regarding conflict of interest and prohibitions on political activity.

Annual Objectives and Outcomes Measures: Pursuant to HUD requirements for use of an outcome performance measurement system, this is used to identify the objective and outcome categories.

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

For the five-year period covering July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2020, the City has planned for the following estimated allocations:

- \$8.8 million in CDBG funds
- \$2.1 million in HOME funds
- \$802,500 in ESG funds

Garden Grove does not receive funding under the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) programs. In recent years, the levels of CDBG and HOME funds for Garden Grove have been primarily trending downward. In estimating the amounts of funding available over this Consolidated Plan period, the City took a conservative approach to assume an annual reduction of five percent.

In terms of program income, the City anticipates an unsteady stream of program income over the course of this Consolidated Plan. During the past five years, the level of program income received varied from \$30,000 in one year to over \$90,000 in another. Program income received from the repayment of Rehabilitation (CDBG and HOME) and First-Time Homebuyer (HOME) loans will automatically be re-programmed for loan activities in those same or similar programs from which the funds were originally provided to the extent possible. If additional program income funds are received that are not automatically reprogrammed, specific projects will be identified during the Action Plan process.

Anticipated Resources

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	1,938,878	0	0	1,938,878	6,833,344	The estimated amount of CDBG funds available over the planning period is based on a 5% annual reduction, rounding down to approximately \$8.8 million over five years.
HOME	public - federal	Acquisition Homebuyer assistance Homeowner rehab Multifamily rental new construction Multifamily rental rehab New construction for ownership TBRA	456,168	50,000	0	506,168	1,757,708	The estimated amount of HOME funds available over the planning period is based on a 5% annual reduction, rounding down to approximately \$2.1 million over five years and an average annual program income of \$200,000 over the same five years.

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
ESG	public - federal	Conversion and rehab for transitional housing Financial Assistance Overnight shelter Rapid re-housing (rental assistance) Rental Assistance Services Transitional housing	175,800	0	7,500	183,300	619,585	The estimated amount of ESG funds available over the planning period is based on a 5% annual reduction, rounding down to approximately \$802,500 over five years. Resources from prior years (\$7,500 in Year 1) are not typically available and therefore not projected for the 2015-2020 planning period of this Consolidated Plan.

Table 1 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

As is the case for many communities across the nation, the housing and community development needs in Garden Grove surpass the funding available to meet those needs. Thus, effective and efficient use of funds is crucial, and leveraging of multiple funding sources is often necessary to achieve housing and community development objectives. Most activities pursued by the City with CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds will be leveraged with a variety of sources, including grants from state, federal, and local governments, private foundations, capital development funds, general funds, private donations of funds or services, and other funding sources. For new construction, substantial rehabilitation, and acquisition of affordable housing, the City encourages the use of Low Income Housing Tax Credits.

Federal match requirements apply to the City's HOME and ESG funds. The HOME program requires that for every HOME dollar spent, the City must provide a 25% match with non-federal dollars. HUD allows the City to use various resources to meet this match requirement. The HOME match obligation may be met with any of the following eligible sources:

- Cash or cash equivalents from a non-federal source
- Value of donated land or real property
- A percentage of the proceeds of single- or multi-family housing bonds issued by state, state instrumentality, or local government
- Value of donated materials, equipment, labor, and professional services
- Sweat equity

According to HOME program guidelines, no more than 25% of the City's match liability for any one year can be met through loans to housing projects, but amounts in excess of that may be banked as match credit for future years.

The ESG program requires that for each dollar of the City's ESG grant, the City must provide a 100% match with non-federal dollars. Garden Grove will also continue to require its ESG partners to leverage non-federal funds and report their successes with each quarterly performance report. ESG partners may count the following as matching resources:

- Grants from other sources
- Salary paid to staff (not included in the award) to carry out the project of the recipient
- Time contributed by volunteers
- The value of any donated material or building, or of any lease, calculated using a reasonable method to establish a fair market value.

The Garden Grove Housing Authority provides rental subsidies for eligible low-income (50% MFI) families. The Section 8 Rental Assistance Program is funded by federal grants through the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The Housing Authority provides assistance to over 2,300 low-income

families. The funding level for this program is determined annually by Congress, and is currently approximately \$28.5 million per year.

The Garden Grove Housing Authority also administers a Family Self-Sufficiency Program, which assists housing participants in achieving economic self-sufficiency through education, training and employment. Approximately 292 very-low income families are involved in the program, which currently is funded at approximately \$94,000 per year.

CalHome Grants are given to local public agencies or nonprofit corporations for first-time homebuyer down payment assistance, home rehabilitation, acquisition and rehabilitation, homebuyer counseling, self-help mortgage assistance programs, or technical assistance for self-help homeownership. In 2014, the City was awarded \$1 million in state funds to be used for various housing assistance programs. The City will use the funds to provide rehabilitation loans and mortgage assistance for mobile homes to low income households in the City, augmenting the current programs funded with CDBG and HOME monies.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

In the past, the City has utilized CDBG funds to acquire properties to address community development needs. The City has identified a long-term goal to establish a new fire station in the Harbor Boulevard area. Given the high cost of land, it will take a significant amount of time and money to consolidate sufficient funds. Depending on the availability of funds, the City will work towards acquisition of parcels along Harbor Boulevard to provide a future site for the new fire station.

Discussion

See responses to questions above.

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing	2015	2020	Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	Citywide	Increase, Improve, and Preserve Affordable Housing Promote New Construction of Affordable Housing Provide Rental Assistance to Alleviate Cost Burden	CDBG: \$168,621 HOME: \$2,786,402	Rental units constructed: 10 Household Housing Units Rental units rehabilitated: 10 Household Housing Units Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 6 Household Housing Units Tenant-based rental assistance / Rapid Rehousing: 20 Households Assisted Housing Code Enforcement/Foreclosed Property Care: 244 Household /Housing Unit

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
2	Promote Equal Access to Housing	2015	2020	Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	Citywide	Promote Equal Access to Housing	CDBG: \$34,932	Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 1650 Households Assisted
3	Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk	2015	2020	Homeless	Citywide	Promote Programs to Meet Homeless Needs	ESG: \$183,380	Homeless Person Overnight Shelter: 630 Persons Assisted Homelessness Prevention: 350 Persons Assisted
4	Provide Community Services	2015	2020	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Citywide	Preserve and Improve Existing Supportive Services	CDBG: \$290,682	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 850 Persons Assisted Other: Crime Prevention and Safety 1,500 Other (residents)
5	Promote Economic Development and Employment	2015	2020	Non-Housing Community Development	Harbor Boulevard	Promote Economic Development and Employment	CDBG: \$1,199,000	Other: Section 108 Loan repayment Other: Land acquisition for economic development activities
6	Improve Lower-Income Neighborhoods	2015	2020	Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Harbor Boulevard	Address Public Facilities/Infrastructure Needs	CDBG: \$1,000	Other: Land acquisition for a potential future fire station

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
7	Provide for Planning and Administration Activities	2015	2020	Affordable Housing Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development	Citywide	Provide for Necessary Planning and Administration	CDBG: \$352,643 HOME: \$118,328 ESG: \$13,191	Not applicable

Table 2 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing
	Goal Description	For FY 2015-16, the City will utilize CDBG and HOME funds to support affordable housing activities, including housing rehabilitation, new construction and acquisition/rehabilitation of affordable housing, provision of rental assistance, and substandard housing abatement.
2	Goal Name	Promote Equal Access to Housing
	Goal Description	For FY 2015-16, the City will use CDBG funds to support fair housing services to be provided by the Fair Housing Foundation.
3	Goal Name	Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk
	Goal Description	For FY 2015-16, ESG funds will be used to support local service providers focused on addressing homelessness in the community and for homeless prevention programs.

4	Goal Name	Provide Community Services
	Goal Description	For FY 2015-16, the City will utilize CDBG funds to support a variety of senior services, including meal provision. CDBG funds will also be used to enhance safety in lower-income neighborhoods through gang and crime suppression programs.
5	Goal Name	Promote Economic Development and Employment
	Goal Description	For FY 2015-2016, CDBG funds will be used for repayment of the Section 108 Loan for the Harbor Boulevard investment that collectively provided 1,200 jobs in the community. CDBG funds will also be used to further facilitate economic development activities and contribute to the City's long term goal to acquire 1 to 4 properties in the Harbor Boulevard corridor to facilitate job creation.
6	Goal Name	Improve Lower-Income Neighborhoods
	Goal Description	For FY 2015-2016, CDBG funds will be used for acquisition of properties along Harbor Boulevard for a potential future fire station to improve the safety of the area.
7	Goal Name	Provide for Planning and Administration Activities
	Goal Description	For FY 2015-2016, the City will allocate a portion of CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds for the administration, planning, and monitoring of these programs.

Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

The Fiscal Year (FY) 2015-16 Action Plan implements the first year of the 2015 – 2020 Consolidated Plan and addresses HUD consolidated planning requirements for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnership Act (HOME), and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) programs for the City of Garden Grove. This plan outlines the action steps that Garden Grove will use to address housing and community development needs in the City. The plan also includes a listing of activities that the City will undertake during FY 2015-16 (July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016) that utilize CDBG, HOME and ESG funds. For FY 2015-16, the City also has \$109,000 in unspent CDBG and HOME funds, which includes both unallocated and carryover from prior years.

Development of the FY 2015-2016 Action Plan coincides with the annual Request for Proposal (RFP) process. The City makes its funding allocation decisions in part based on proposals received as part of the annual RFP process. Through this process, funds are awarded to eligible activities that support the goals and address the priority needs described in the Strategic Plan. While CDBG, HOME, and ESG funding allocations for FY 2015-2016 will not address all of the community's priority needs, allocations are focused toward specific projects addressing high community priorities and that produce tangible community benefits.

Projects

#	Project Name
1	Program Administration
2	CDBG Municipal Support Services
3	CDBG Substandard Housing Code Abatement
4	CDBG Fair Housing Foundation
5	CDBG Gang Suppression Special Unit
6	CDBG Senior Center
7	CDBG Community SeniorServ
8	CDBG Section 108 Loan Repayment
9	CDBG Harbor Boulevard Improvements
10	CDBG Fire Station Acquisition
11	HOME Tenant Based Rental Assistance
12	HOME Multifamily Housing Acquisition and/or Rehabilitation
13	New Construction of Affordable Housing
14	CDBG Senior Home Improvement Grant Program
15	Women's Transitional Learning Center
16	Thomas House Temporary Shelter
17	Mercy House

#	Project Name
18	Interval House Crisis Center
19	2-1-1 Orange County

Table 3 - Project Information**Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs**

Priority goals established in the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan, which form the basis for establishing objectives and outcomes in the FY 2015-16 Action Plan are as follows:

- Provide decent and affordable housing through new construction activities, acquisition and rehabilitation activities, rehabilitation assistance programs, substandard housing code abatement services, lead-based paint hazard reduction efforts, and home ownership assistance.
- Promote equal access to housing for all residents.
- Address the needs of homeless individuals and those at risk of homelessness.
- Provide for a variety of community and support services.
- Improve lower-income neighborhoods through public facilities and infrastructure improvements.
- Promote economic development and employment opportunities.
- Provide for planning and administration activities to address housing and community development needs in the City

The major obstacle to addressing the underserved needs is the lack of adequate funding, especially for affordable housing activities. With the dissolution of redevelopment in California and reduced State and Federal funding levels, the City's ability to address the extensive needs in the community is seriously compromised.

AP-38 Project Summary

Project Summary Information

1	Project Name	Program Administration
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Provide for Planning and Administration Activities
	Needs Addressed	Provide for Necessary Planning and Administration
	Funding	CDBG: \$331,563 HOME: \$118,328 ESG: \$13,191
	Description	Provide for necessary planning and administration activities to address housing and community development needs in the City.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Not applicable.
	Location Description	11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, Ca 92840
	Planned Activities	Planning and public participation, contract design, management and monitoring, financial administration, and HUD communication to administer the City's CDBG, HOME, and ESG programs.
2	Project Name	CDBG Municipal Support Services
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Provide for Planning and Administration Activities
	Needs Addressed	Provide for Necessary Planning and Administration
	Funding	CDBG: \$21,081
	Description	City's indirect costs expended in support of HUD-funded programs in all City departments.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Not applicable.
	Location Description	11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, Ca 92840.

	Planned Activities	Indirect support of HUD-funded programs by other City departments.
3	Project Name	CDBG Substandard Housing Code Abatement
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing
	Needs Addressed	Increase, Improve, and Preserve Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$140,621
	Description	Inspection and enforcement to abate unsafe or substandard housing.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	244 housing units in lower-income areas.
	Location Description	Lower-income neighborhoods throughout the City.
	Planned Activities	Inspection and abatement of unsafe and substandard housing.
4	Project Name	CDBG Fair Housing Foundation
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Promote Equal Access to Housing
	Needs Addressed	Promote Equal Access to Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$34,932
	Description	CDBG funds will be provided to the Fair Housing Foundation for the provision of fair housing services as a sub-recipient to the City.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Assist 450 households with fair housing services and introduce 1,200 persons to fair housing programs at outreach events.
	Location Description	Citywide
	Planned Activities	Fair housing services and outreach.
5	Project Name	CDBG Gang Suppression Special Unit
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Provide Community Services
	Needs Addressed	Preserve and Improve Existing Supportive Services

	Funding	CDBG: \$109,984
	Description	The Police Department's Gang Suppression Union is responsible for gang violence prevention, gang probation checks, counseling referrals, and youth truancy intervention. Funding this organization will enhance safety in lower-income areas.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Enhance the safety of 1,500 residents in lower-income neighborhoods.
	Location Description	Lower-income neighborhoods
	Planned Activities	Gang violence prevention, gang probation checks, counseling referrals, and youth truancy intervention.
6	Project Name	CDBG Senior Center
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Provide Community Services
	Needs Addressed	Preserve and Improve Existing Supportive Services
	Funding	CDBG: \$160,698
	Description	Provide one or more programs for seniors at the H. Louis Lake Senior Center. Programs include recreation and socialization, nutrition health education, and support for seniors.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	250 seniors.
	Location Description	11300 Stanford Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92840.
7	Planned Activities	Recreation and socialization programs, nutrition health education classes, and support services for seniors.
	Project Name	CDBG Community SeniorServ
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Provide Community Services
	Needs Addressed	Preserve and Improve Existing Supportive Services
	Funding	CDBG: \$20,000

	Description	Provide raw food for congregate meals to Garden Grove residents citywide.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	500 residents.
	Location Description	Citywide
	Planned Activities	Provide raw food for congregate meals.
8	Project Name	CDBG Section 108 Loan Repayment
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Promote Economic Development and Employment
	Needs Addressed	Promote Economic Development and Employment
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,198,000
	Description	CDBG funds will be used for repayment of principal and interest on a previous Section 108 Loan for economic development activities along Harbor Boulevard.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Not applicable. Accomplishments have already been reported in a prior year activity. This Section 108 Loan was used for economic development activities in the Harbor Boulevard corridor, which provided 1,200 jobs in the community.
	Location Description	Harbor Boulevard
9	Planned Activities	Repayment of Section 108 Loan.
	Project Name	CDBG Harbor Boulevard Improvements
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Promote Economic Development and Employment
	Needs Addressed	Promote Economic Development and Employment
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,000
	Description	CDBG funds will be used for acquisition of properties along Harbor Boulevard to facilitate economic development projects.
	Target Date	6/30/2016

	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Not applicable.
	Location Description	Harbor Boulevard
	Planned Activities	Property acquisition and facilitation of economic development activities.
10	Project Name	CDBG Fire Station Acquisition
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Improve Lower-Income Neighborhoods
	Needs Addressed	Address Public Facilities/Infrastructure Needs
	Funding	CDBG: \$1,000
	Description	CDBG funds will be used for acquisition of properties along Harbor Boulevard for a potential future fire station to improve the safety of the area.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Not applicable.
	Location Description	Harbor Boulevard
	Planned Activities	Land acquisition for a potential future fire station.
11	Project Name	HOME Tenant Based Rental Assistance
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing
	Needs Addressed	Provide Rental Assistance to Alleviate Cost Burden
	Funding	HOME: \$315,000
	Description	The program provides very low- and extremely low-income families with HOME-funded Tenant Based Rental Assistance vouchers.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	20 very low- and extremely low-income households.
	Location Description	Citywide

	Planned Activities	Direct rental assistance through the City's voucher program.
12	Project Name	HOME Multifamily Housing Acquisition and/or Rehabilitation
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing
	Needs Addressed	Increase, Improve, and Preserve Affordable Housing
	Funding	HOME: \$893,841
	Description	Dedication of affordable rental housing units in exchange for financial assistance for developers to acquire and/or rehabilitate properties.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Ten rental units.
	Location Description	Citywide
	Planned Activities	The City will use HOME funds to assist a developer acquire, rehabilitate, and manage rental units at affordable rents.
13	Project Name	New Construction of Affordable Housing
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing
	Needs Addressed	Promote New Construction of Affordable Housing
	Funding	HOME: \$1,577,561
	Description	Facilitate predevelopment of new housing projects.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Ten new affordable housing units.
	Location Description	Citywide
	Planned Activities	Use HOME funds to support new projects that include affordable housing through target policies and procedures to facilitate such developments.
14	Project Name	CDBG Senior Home Improvement Grant Program
	Target Area	

	Goals Supported	Provide Decent and Affordable Housing
	Needs Addressed	Increase, Improve, and Preserve Affordable Housing
	Funding	CDBG: \$28,000
	Description	The program provides on a citywide basis a grant of up to \$5,000 for exterior minor home repairs, energy conservation activities, accessibility improvements, security and safety improvements, exterior refurbishing, and painting to eligible lower-income senior homeowners.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Six lower-income senior homeowners.
	Location Description	Citywide
	Planned Activities	Home improvement grants for exterior minor home repairs, energy conservation activities, accessibility improvements, security and safety improvements, exterior refurbishing, and painting.
15	Project Name	Women's Transitional Living Center
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk
	Needs Addressed	Promote Programs to Meet Homeless Needs
	Funding	ESG: \$19,000
	Description	WTLC provides emergency shelter, support, and rapid rehousing services for adult and child victims of domestic violence and trafficking.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	160 adult and child victims of domestic violence and trafficking.
	Location Description	Not applicable
	Planned Activities	Provide emergency shelter, support, and rapid rehousing services.
16	Project Name	Thomas House Temporary Shelter
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk
	Needs Addressed	Promote Programs to Meet Homeless Needs

	Funding	ESG: \$45,203
	Description	Provide transitional shelter and supportive services for homeless families.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	350 persons
	Location Description	Citywide
	Planned Activities	Supply food, shelter, and a full spectrum of life skills resources to approximately 150 individuals to transition them to permanent housing and independent living. In addition, up to 200 individuals will receive homeless prevention case management, financial literacy, and supportive services to prevent eviction and homelessness.
17	Project Name	Mercy House
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk
	Needs Addressed	Promote Programs to Meet Homeless Needs
	Funding	ESG: \$10,000
	Description	Armory emergency shelter program to assist homeless persons.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	70 homeless persons from Garden Grove
	Location Description	The Santa Ana Armory is located at 612 E. Warner St. Santa Ana, CA 92707, and the Fullerton Armory is located at 400 S. Brookhurst St. Fullerton, CA. 92833
	Planned Activities	Provide shelter, food, hygiene, and other services to homeless persons.
18	Project Name	Interval House Crisis Center
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk
	Needs Addressed	Promote Programs to Meet Homeless Needs
	Funding	ESG: \$87,896

	Description	Domestic violence shelter and supportive services for victims of domestic violence.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Provide shelter for 400 victims of domestic violence and rapid rehousing services for 18 victims of domestic violence in Garden Grove.
	Location Description	Not applicable
	Planned Activities	Provide shelter and rapid rehousing services.
19	Project Name	2-1-1 Orange County
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Address the Needs of Homeless and Those At-Risk
	Needs Addressed	Promote Programs to Meet Homeless Needs
	Funding	ESG: \$8,090
	Description	Provide Homeless Management Information System (HMIS), also known as Client Management Information System (CMIS), training and technical support.
	Target Date	6/30/2016
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	Not applicable.
	Location Description	Not applicable
	Planned Activities	Provide to training and technical support services.

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)**Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed**

The City has not established specific target areas to focus the investment of CDBG funds. Appendix B contains a map of block groups illustrating the lower-income areas in the City (defined as a block group where at least 51 percent of the population with incomes not exceeding 80 percent of the Area Median Income). Investments in housing and community development services serving special needs populations and primarily lower-income persons will be made throughout the City. Housing assistance will be available to income-qualified households citywide.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
N/A	N/A

Table 4 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

The majority of the City of Garden Grove qualifies as a low- and moderate-income area. Therefore, given the extensive needs in the community, the City has not targeted any specific neighborhood for investment of CDBG and HOME funds. Instead, projects are evaluated on a case-by-case basis, considering emergency needs, cost effectiveness, feasibility, and availability of other funding to address the needs or leverage federal funds.

Discussion

See responses above.

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

The City plans to utilize HOME and CDBG funds to support its authorized housing activities, including tenant-based rental assistance, the senior homeowner rehabilitation program, acquisition and rehabilitation of affordable housing units, and new construction of affordable units.

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	40
Special-Needs	6
Total	46

Table 5 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	20
The Production of New Units	10
Rehab of Existing Units	6
Acquisition of Existing Units	10
Total	46

Table 6 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

See above.

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

No public housing is located in Garden Grove.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

Not applicable as there is no public housing in Garden Grove.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

Not applicable.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

Not applicable.

Discussion

See responses above.

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

Homeless and homeless prevention services are identified as a high priority need in the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan. The City plans to address the needs of homeless individuals and those at risk of homelessness through allocation of ESG funds to support local efforts to prevent and address homelessness. The City will also continue to participate in the Orange County Continuum of Care System for the Homeless.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

Garden Grove participates in the Orange County Continuum of Care (CoC) system. For the past several years, leadership and coordination of Orange County's Continuum of Care planning process has been the shared responsibility of OC Partnership, 211 Orange County, and the OC Community Services. This public /nonprofit partnership helps ensure comprehensive, regional coordination of efforts and resources to reduce the number of homeless and persons at risk of homelessness throughout Orange County. This group serves as the regional convener of the year-round CoC planning process and as a catalyst for the involvement of the public and private agencies that make up the regional homeless system of care, of which Garden Grove is a part. The Orange County Continuum of Care system consists of six basic components:

1. Advocacy on behalf of those who are homeless or at-risk of becoming homeless
2. A system of outreach, assessment, and prevention for determining the needs and conditions of an individual or family who is homeless
3. Emergency shelters with appropriate supportive services to help ensure that homeless individuals and families receive adequate emergency shelter and referrals
4. Transitional housing to help homeless individuals and families who are not prepared to make the transition to permanent housing and independent living
5. Permanent housing or permanent supportive housing to help meet the long term needs of homeless individuals and families
6. Reducing chronic homeless in Orange County and addressing the needs of homeless families individuals using motels to meet their housing needs

The City of Garden Grove uses ESG funds to support a variety of services and programs for the homeless, sheltered and unsheltered, consistent with the goals of the Orange County CoC. Most of these services and programs supported by the City include an outreach component.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The City actively participates in the Orange County CoC by attending meetings to discuss how to establish performance measures that benefit the broader goals of the region. Consistent with the objectives of the countywide CoC, the City's Neighborhood Improvement Committee has developed several strategies to address homelessness. Some of the tasks recently undertaken by the City include: 1) assisting with the Point in Time Survey conducted by the County of Orange; 2) development of a brochure for homeless persons that includes an inventory of local community resources; and 3) meetings with local Homeless Committee Activists, including ALMMA (Association of Local Missions & Ministries in Action) to explore potential locations in the community for homeless to shower, store items, and use as a permanent address to obtain assistance. The City will work with Coast to Coast to create a partnership among all agencies coast to coast.

In addition, the City addresses the emergency and transitional housing needs of homeless persons through allocation of its ESG funds. Garden Grove supports several homeless services providers that provide homeless prevention, supportive services, and emergency and transitional shelters. These include:

- Women's Transitional Living Center (emergency shelter and support services for 1,280 domestic violence survivors)
- Interval House (domestic violence shelter for support services to 400 victims of domestic violence)
- 2-1-1 Orange County (provides technical support and training to homelessness service providers)
- Thomas House Temporary Shelter (food supply, shelter, and life skill resources to approximately 30 homeless families)
- Mercy House (seasonal homeless shelter and support services)

The City mobilizes its Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program, to the extent possible, to address the needs of homeless individuals and families. The Housing Authority gives homeless families referred by social service and emergency/transitional shelter programs preference for Section 8 vouchers to assist in transition to stable and permanent housing.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

According to the 2012 Orange County Ten-Year Plan to End Homelessness, the chronically homeless are the primary targets of most outreach activities presently conducted in Orange County. The two

organizations most frequently involved in these efforts are the County of Orange Health Care Agency and the Mental Health Association of Orange County. These two agencies dispatch outreach teams to cities and unincorporated areas throughout the Orange County region. The Mental Health Association of Orange County has teams of workers who also conduct outreach to the chronically homeless throughout the County. These teams are dispatched on a referral basis, as well as through the agency's outreach schedule. Frequently, the Health Care Agency and the Mental Health Association collaborate and coordinate activities and services for individual clients.

Since 2005 (when planning began for Proposition 63, the Mental Health Services Act), the Orange County Health Care Agency has partnered with several private agencies to allocate resources for the homeless mentally ill, including outreach activities. This work involves comprehensive services to assist various homeless populations with mental illness including children, transitional age youth, adults, older adults, those dually diagnosed with co-occurring disorders, and those discharged from the Orange County jail system.

Also, the Orange County Health Care Agency manages several State and locally funded programs that conduct outreach to homeless individuals through workers offering mental health services, substance abuse prevention, and AIDS/HIV prevention services. Furthermore, in 2008, the Agency formed the Comprehensive Health Assessment Team-Homeless (CHAT-H) as a way to meet the growing health needs of homeless individuals in families with children. This team was instrumental in dispatching Mobile Unit Teams that provide direct client services through mobile medical vans to sites (including the Santa Ana and Fullerton Cold Weather Shelters) and select motels where homeless families reside. The Mobile Unit Team has demonstrated success in serving homeless individuals and families with children.

Some local law enforcement agencies have dedicated patrol officers to outreach to the homeless, sometimes independently and in other cases in partnership with County mental health workers. This includes one officer each with the Santa Ana and Laguna Beach police departments. Additionally, the Health Care Agency pairs two Crisis Assessment Team/Psychiatric Emergency Response Team units with the Westminster and Garden Grove Police Departments.

Additionally, independent and informal outreach efforts are conducted through private organizations, including homeless service providers, faith-based organizations, service clubs, and private individuals. These services frequently include meals and/or food at local congregations, parks, and established gathering sites for people who are homeless.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.

One of the key strategies for homeless prevention is employment development. The goal is enhance a person's ability to obtain and keep a job, and to make an adequate income to be self sufficient. To that end, the Garden Grove Housing Authority operates a Family Self Sufficiency Program (FSS) within its jurisdiction. FSS is a HUD program that provides the following support services: educational and/or job assessment, enrollment in an educational or job training program, childcare provisions, transportation, case management, budget counseling, and First Time Home Buyer counseling. Additional resources for employment development are described in detail under workforce training initiatives in Section MA-45 Non-Housing Community Development Assets of this Consolidated Plan.

The City works diligently to expand and conserve the affordable housing inventory, especially affordable rental housing that benefits the extremely low- and very low-income households who are most at risk of becoming homeless. The City allocates a portion of its HOME funds for tenant-based rental assistance. Additionally, lower-income households referred to the Housing Authority by local transitional housing and emergency shelters are given priority for the Section 8 program.

The Orange County Network of Care works with hospitals in the region to address their discharge policies to avoid discharging patients into homelessness. Also, the Orange County Recuperative Care Program provides basic medical and custodial care necessary to stabilize homeless patients after hospital discharge, and then connect them to social service and transitional or permanent housing programs.

Discussion

See responses above.

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction:

Lack of Affordable Housing Funds: With the dissolution of redevelopment in California, the City of Garden Grove has lost its most powerful tool and funding mechanism to provide affordable housing in the community. Funding at the State and federal levels has also continued to experience significant cuts. With reduced funding and increased housing costs, the City faces significant challenges in providing affordable and decent housing opportunities for lower-income residents.

Environmental Protection: State law (California Environmental Quality Act, California Endangered Species Act) and federal law (National Environmental Protection Act, Federal Endangered Species Act) regulations require environmental review of proposed discretionary projects (e.g., subdivision maps, use permits, etc.). Costs resulting from the environmental review process add to the cost of housing.

Planning and Development Fees: Development fees and taxes charged by local governments contribute to the cost of housing. Building, zoning, and site improvement fees can significantly add to the cost of construction and sometimes have a negative effect on the production of affordable housing. A comparative analysis of building fees by the Building Industry Association of Orange County shows that Garden Grove has fees comparable to and in some cases lower than neighboring jurisdictions (Fountain Valley, Santa Ana, Stanton, and Westminster).

Permit and Processing Procedures: The processing time required to obtain approval of development permits is often cited as a contributing factor to the high cost of housing. For some proposed development projects, additional time is needed to complete the environmental review process before an approval can be granted. Unnecessary delays add to the cost of construction by increasing land holding costs and interest payments. In Garden Grove, the review process takes approximately two to four weeks for a typical single-family project, six to eight weeks for a typical multi-family project, approximately 10 to 12 weeks for a planned unit development, and 10 to 12 weeks for a state-licensed residential care facility serving seven or more persons. These timeframes are fairly consistent with surrounding jurisdictions. The City has worked to improve the permit process through its one-stop counter and streamlined processing. The reduction in processing time results in a shorter holding time for the developer, which translates to cost savings that should be reflected in the prices or rents for the end products.

State Prevailing Wage Requirements: The State Department of Industrial Relations expanded the kinds of projects that require the payment of prevailing wages. Prevailing wage adds to the overall cost of development.

Davis-Bacon Prevailing Wages: A prevailing wage must be paid to laborers when federal funds are used to pay labor costs for any project over \$2,000 or on any multi-family project over eight units. The prevailing wage is usually higher than competitive wages, raising the cost of housing production and rehabilitation activities. Davis-Bacon also adds to housing costs by requiring documentation of the prevailing wage compliance.

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

Market and governmental factors pose barriers to the provision of adequate and affordable housing. These factors tend to disproportionately impact lower- and moderate-income households due to their limited resources for absorbing the costs. Garden Grove works to remove barriers to affordable housing by implementing a Housing Element that is consistent with California law and taking actions to reduce costs or provide off-setting financial incentives to assist in the production of safe, high-quality, affordable housing. The City is committed to removing governmental constraints that hinder the production of housing, and offers a “one-stop” streamlined permitting process to facilitate efficient entitlement and building permit processing.

The City of Garden Grove has instituted additional actions aimed at reducing the impact of the public sector role in housing costs. City efforts to remove barriers to affordable housing include:

- Periodical analysis and revision of the zoning code aimed at developing flexible zoning provisions in support of providing an adequate supply of desirable housing, such as mixed use zoning standards and updates to the Housing Element
- Provision of affordable housing projects through acquisition and rehabilitation activities, and new construction of affordable housing units
- Establishing a streamlined service counter to reduce process time
- Density bonuses for affordable projects
- Continued assessment of existing policies, procedures, and fees to minimize unnecessary delays and expenses to housing projects

In addition, the City is in the process of updating its Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI) report in coordination with other local jurisdictions. This report will identify any potential impediments to fair housing and establish a Fair Housing Action Plan to outline steps to overcome any identified impediments.

Discussion:

See responses above.

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction:

This section discusses the City's efforts in addressing underserved needs, expanding and preserving affordable housing, reducing lead-based paint hazards, and developing institutional structure for delivering housing and community development activities.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The major obstacle to addressing the underserved needs is the lack of adequate funding, especially for affordable housing activities. With the dissolution of redevelopment in California and reduced State and federal funding levels, the City's ability to address the extensive needs in the community is seriously compromised. The City will strive to leverage available funds, to the greatest extent possible, to overcome obstacles in meeting underserved needs.

The City recently adopted its 2014-2021 Housing Element, which includes a commitment to annually pursue State, federal, and other funding opportunities to increase the supply of safe, decent, affordable housing in Garden Grove for lower-income households (including extremely low-income households), such as seniors, disabled, the homeless, and those at risk of. In addition, the leveraging of available funds, to the greatest extent possible, will continue.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

As described in the 2014-2021 Housing Element, Garden Grove has several programs in place to increase and preserve the supply of affordable housing for lower-income households. One of these programs involves the acquisition and rehabilitation of properties to produce affordable units. Often the City has partnered with nonprofit organizations and developers in this endeavor. Other programs include the provision of grants for home repairs and improvements, which helps preserve existing, affordable housing. Other actions planned to maintain affordable housing in Garden Grove includes the provision of rental assistance to lower-income households and the allocation of available funds to support the development of new affordable housing units.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

With the possibility that 27,675 housing units in Garden Grove may contain lead-based paint, the City has an aggressive policy to identify and address lead-based paint hazards in HUD-funded housing rehabilitation projects. Where disturbed paint is observed or if paint will be disturbed as part of the rehabilitation activities, the City will provide interim controls where lead-based paint is found. To further efforts to reduce lead-based paint hazards, the City will continue to seek partnerships with organizations like the Orange County Public Health Care Agency Public Services.

In addition, when HUD funds are used to assist in the rehabilitation of housing units, testing for lead-

based paint is required; when lead-based paint is found, the abatement efforts are included in the scope of the rehabilitation assistance.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

Garden Grove continues to look for ways to expand economic activities to include all people and provide programs to those people who are less fortunate. In the past, the City has focused on the creation of jobs for low- and moderate-income persons through economic development in the Harbor Boulevard area. Through the Consolidated Plan and association Action Plans, the City seeks to create and retain permanent jobs that are available to and/or filled by low- and moderate-income people. In addition, other essential elements of the City's anti-poverty strategy include:

- Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program
- Housing Choice Voucher Family Self Sufficiency Program
- Economic Development programs
- Workforce Investment Board outreach and training programs
- Anti-crime programs
- Housing Rehabilitation programs
- Creation of Affordable Housing
- Transitional housing and homeless service programs

Through these programs, the City is working to reduce the number of families living below the poverty line. The goals and strategies contained in this Consolidated Plan for funding housing, community development, and community services activities often directly address poverty issues through provision of funding or services, or indirectly through the creation of jobs.

In addition, the City will allocate up to 15% of its CDBG funds annually to public service agencies that offer supportive services in an effort to reduce poverty. Many of these agencies also provide assistance with securing affordable housing.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

Successful program implementation requires coordination, both internally and with outside agencies. The City makes changes, as needed, to its staff assignments to address the administrative, planning, and reporting needs of CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds. Project management improvements have included strengthened project eligibility review and staff training of regulatory compliance and procedures. The City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division of the Community Development Department serves as the lead agency in administration and compliance of CDBG, HOME, and ESG programs and grant management. The Neighborhood Improvement Division coordinates activities related to CDBG, HOME, and ESG funds, including coordination of internal departments, outside agencies, and grant recipients.

The City's ongoing efforts in its institutional structure include strengthening project designs through negotiating stronger and more specific performance goals for project contracts. This includes ongoing education and technical assistance for program stakeholders including fellow City Departments implementing HUD-funded programs, outside contractors, the Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission, the City Council, and the public in general regarding the overall objectives and eligible and ineligible uses of each of our HUD funds.

The City also amended the Citizen Participation Plan to make it more readable and to officially designate the City Council as the public hearing body, and worked closely with the Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission to deepen their understanding of the CDBG, HOME, and ESG programs.

Capacity-building is another component in development of the City's institutional structure. In addition to in-house training and development of improved management systems, the City will continue to participate in all HUD training offered locally. To gather more information, build staff knowledge, and seek regional solutions to regional problems, the City participates in regional efforts such as the Orange County Continuum of Care for the Homeless.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

Housing, supportive services, and community development activities are delivered by a number of public agencies, nonprofit entities, and private organizations. The City of Garden Grove will continue to function in a coordinating role between local non-profit service providers and other county, State, and federal organizations, as well as regional agencies and plans such as the Orange County Continuum of Care (CoC).

To enhance coordination, the City participates in regional planning groups and forums to foster collaboration with other agencies and organizations. Through collaboration, the City identifies common goals and strategies to avoid overlaps in services and programs and identify potential for leveraging resources. The City also continues to work with a wide range of public and community social service agencies to meet and address the various needs of the community. The City also utilizes the services of 211 Orange County, whose mission is to help people in the community find the help they need by eliminating the barriers to finding and accessing social services.

Discussion:

See responses above.

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(l)(1,2,4)

Introduction:

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	100.00%

**HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME)
Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(2)**

1. A description of other forms of investment being used beyond those identified in Section 92.205 is as follows:

None.

2. A description of the guidelines that will be used for resale or recapture of HOME funds when used for homebuyer activities as required in 92.254, is as follows:

Not applicable as the City is unable to provide homebuyer assistance due to limited funding resources.

In 2015-16, the City will use HOME funds for new construction of affordable housing units, for acquisition with or without rehabilitation of existing multi-family rental housing, and for a Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) program to provide rental assistance to extremely low- and very low-income renters. Guidelines for HOME-funded homebuyer assistance, single-family rehabilitation, housing reconstruction, manufactured housing, refinancing, and conversion of existing structures to or from housing are therefore not described here.

3. A description of the guidelines for resale or recapture that ensures the affordability of units acquired with HOME funds? See 24 CFR 92.254(a)(4) are as follows:

While the City does not anticipate providing home buying assistance during this 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan period, in previous years the City used CalHOME and Neighborhood Stabilization Program funds to assist first-time homebuyers to purchase a home in Garden Grove. The assistance provided by the City for the First-Time Homebuyer program included recapture guidelines pursuant to 24 CFR 92.254.

4. Plans for using HOME funds to refinance existing debt secured by multifamily housing that is rehabilitated with HOME funds along with a description of the refinancing guidelines required that will be used under 24 CFR 92.206(b), are as follows:

The City of Garden Grove does not intend to use HOME funds to refinance existing debt secured by multifamily housing that is being rehabilitated with HOME funds.

**Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)
Reference 91.220(l)(4)**

1. Include written standards for providing ESG assistance (may include as attachment)

Please see City of Garden Grove Protocols for Administering The Emergency Solutions Grant, included in Appendix B.

2. If the Continuum of Care has established centralized or coordinated assessment system that meets HUD requirements, describe that centralized or coordinated assessment system.

The City of Garden Grove participates in the Orange County Continuum of Care system (CoC). The Orange County CoC has established the Orange County Homeless Management Information System (HMIS), an online database used by homeless and at-risk service providers that records demographic and service usage data and produces an unduplicated count of the people using those services.

3. Identify the process for making sub-awards and describe how the ESG allocation available to private nonprofit organizations (including community and faith-based organizations).

The City conducts an open and competitive Request for Proposal process for making sub-awards.

4. If the jurisdiction is unable to meet the homeless participation requirement in 24 CFR 576.405(a), the jurisdiction must specify its plan for reaching out to and consulting with homeless or formerly homeless individuals in considering policies and funding decisions regarding facilities and services funded under ESG.

The City consults with the Continuum of Care, which has formerly homeless individuals as members. Subcontractors who run the shelters and the rapid re-housing programs in the community have formerly homeless individuals in their organizations who help shape policies and make decisions about services and programs that receive ESG funding.

5. Describe performance standards for evaluating ESG.

The performance standards for evaluating ESG are described in the Protocols for Administration of The Emergency Solutions Grant, included in Appendix B.

Discussion:

See responses above.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A: Summary of Public Outreach

This page intentionally left blank.

Garden Grove Community Workshop

Housing and Community Needs

December 1, 2014

Workshop Summary

On December 1, 2014, the City of Garden Grove held a community workshop in conjunction with a regularly scheduled Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission (NICC) meeting. Approximately 20 residents, NICC Commissioners, and service providers were in attendance. After a brief introduction by the NICC, the community workshop began with an introduction of the purpose of the Consolidated Plan, a summary of HUD grants that the City receives, historical allocations, the types of programs and projects that can be funded, and recent projects.

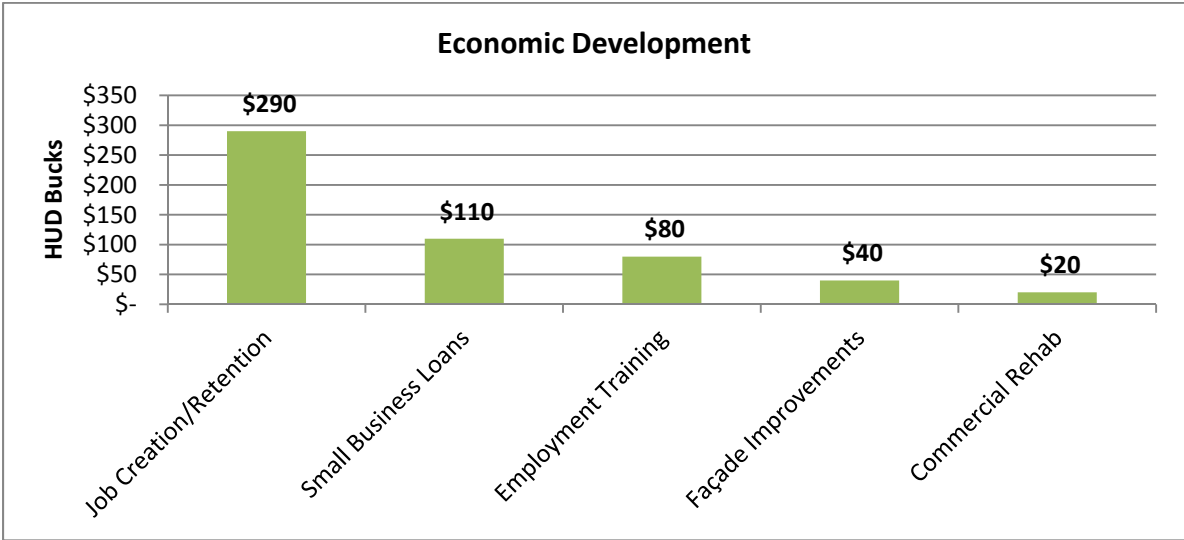
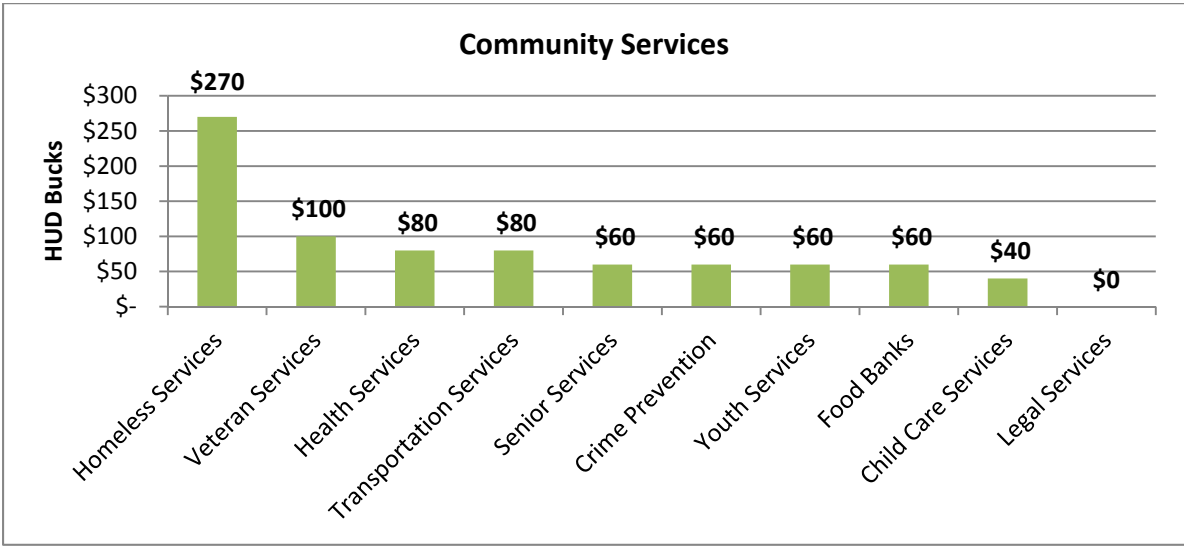
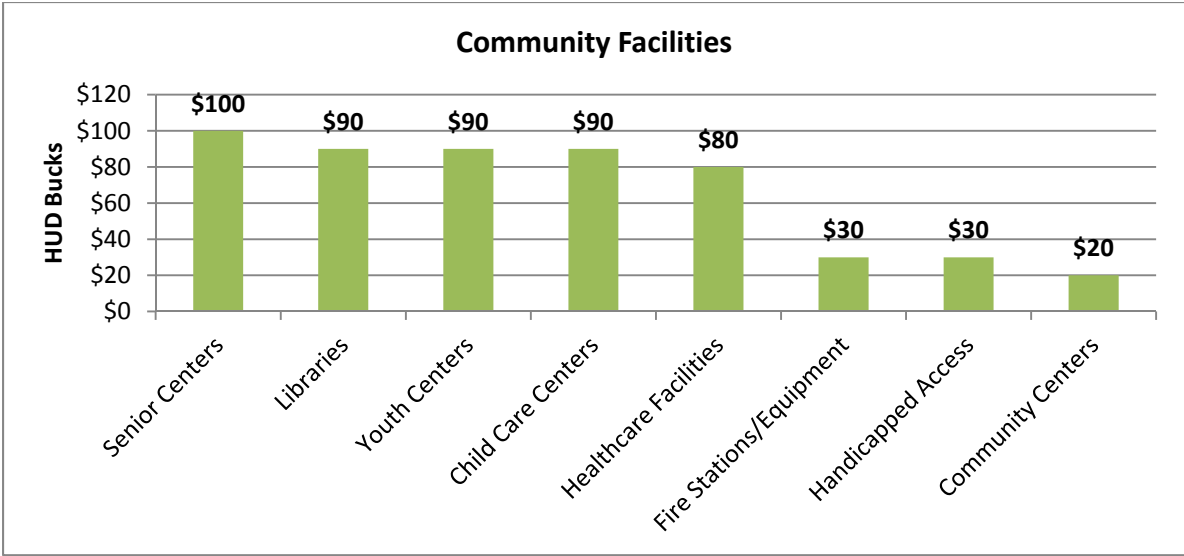
Participants were then invited to interact with the “HUD Bucks” display boards. Each participant was provided \$200 in HUD Bucks to spend in \$10 increments on over 50 possible programs. The “HUD Bucks” activity was designed to assess the community’s spending priorities. After the “HUD Bucks” interactive exercise, the group came back together to discuss specific needs and where potential gaps in funding could be met with CDBG, HOME, and ESG sources.

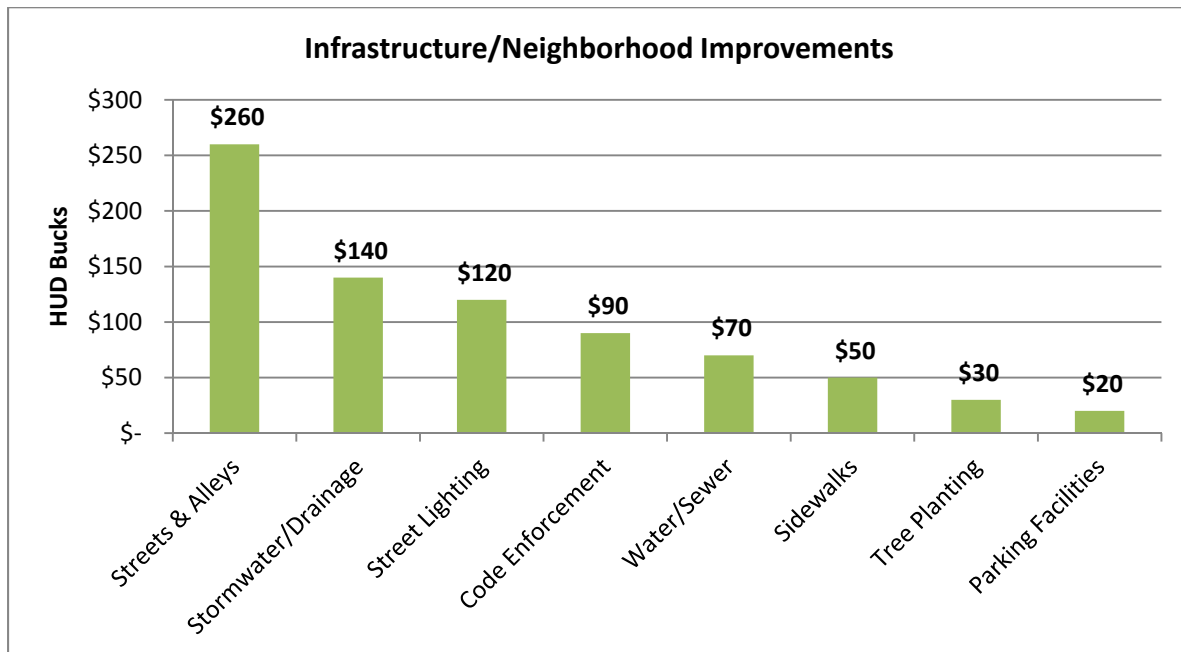
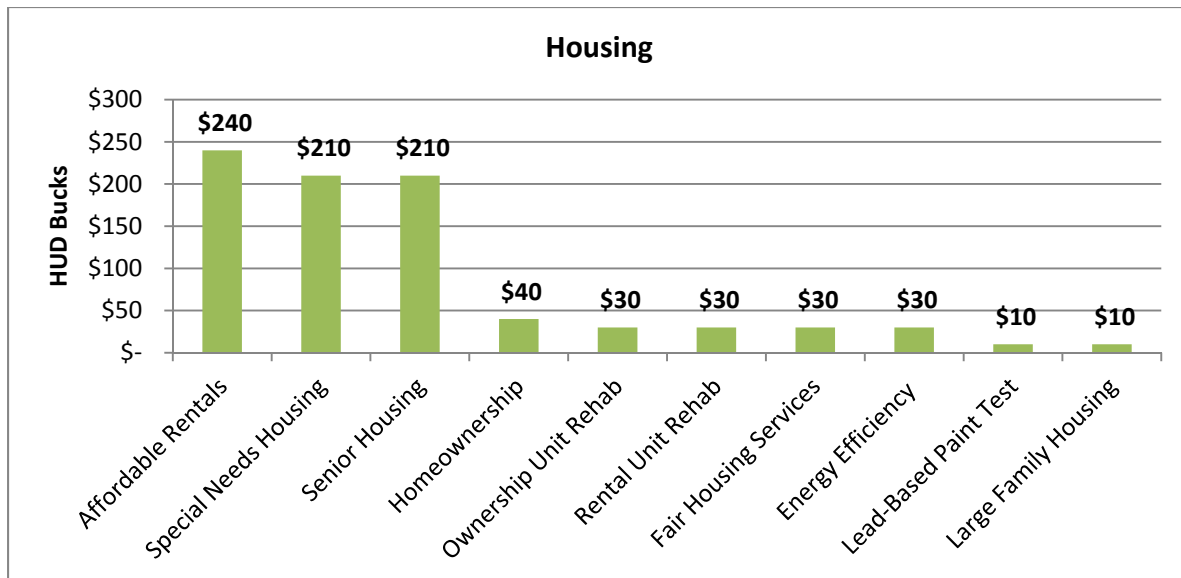
HUD Bucks Exercise

During a gallery walk activity, participants interacted with large display boards that encouraged them to think critically about community spending priorities in Garden Grove. Each display board presented a separate issue area: community facilities, community services, economic development, housing, and infrastructure and neighborhood improvement. Participants were given “HUD Bucks” (pretend money) to spend on programs they thought were most needed within each issue area. The activity functioned as a budgeting exercise for participants to experience how federal funds are distributed amongst various programs, projects, and services.



Each display board limited the amount of HUD Bucks that could be spent on each issue area. Directions to participants were to spend their \$200 HUD Bucks up to a limit indicated on each board. For example, because HUD enforces a 15% cap on public service dollars, the community services board included a limit of \$30 HUD Bucks to reflect this cap. Spending priorities identified by the participants for each category are summarized in the following bar charts.





Summary of Comments

After the HUD Bucks exercise, attendees participated in a facilitated discussion as a large group. Comments were provided based on the following question: **What are the priority needs and issues that should be addressed in Garden Grove through the CDBG, HOME, and ESG programs?**

- Economic development, including job creation and job training especially for small businesses
- Homeowner loans
- Code Enforcement for neighborhoods and commercial areas

- CDBG should be used judiciously and in consideration of other available funds as a gap funding source. Information related to the rest of the City's budget would be useful to help identify priorities for CDBG.
- Services and housing for disabled persons.
- Community gardens, especially along the OCTA right-of-way. A hydroponic garden along the right-of-way could be a job-creation mechanism to provide jobs for low-income persons.
- Supportive housing for special needs groups, including the disabled, elderly, and veterans. Models could include group homes, or the designation of certain affordable units in the City for these needs groups, especially the disabled.
- Community improvements that benefit young families, including safe sidewalks, bike routes/lanes, and parks. Encourage family-oriented amenities and events. Increase safety through improvements to our roads and sidewalks.
- Basic needs (food and shelter) are critical first steps to address the needs of people in crisis. We also see a need for domestic violence services and services for children who are neglected or abandoned.
- Shelters and homeless shelters.
- Enhanced communication system, especially to support the availability of homeless services and prevention.
- Low-income people need access to alternative forms of transportation to get to jobs in other parts of the region. The OCTA right-of-way could have safe bike lanes and a train.
- Need to do something with the OCTA rail right-of-way.
- More great parks like Atlantis Park to serve local families so we don't have to go to other jurisdictions for recreation.
- Education, youth services, and mentoring to help young people.
- Need support for small businesses to flourish, including commercial building improvements to portray a positive aesthetic.
- Need to address flooding at the Magnolia/Trask intersection.
- Need for a community policing program, similar to a neighborhood watch. We also need better communication with police officers so that we know who they are and have a rapport.
- Need for better communication among service providers, non-profits, and the City so that the most efficient use of resources can be reached.
- Need more police out walking around (out of cars) to develop relationships with residents and businesses.
- Community-based neighborhood clean-up campaigns and days, regularly scheduled, throughout the community.
- Graffiti removal
- Money should be properly allocated to improve roadway and sewage systems.
- Make the City more family-friendly and increase walkability and biking.
- Single parents (low-income) and two-parent working families are unable to provide basic needs for their children. Food insecurity is on the rise with seniors and all low-income populations.

Women birth children with abandonment issues (emergencies) and need immediate help for emergency housing. Children in youth crime prevention programs succeed.

- Improvement of code enforcement in the City.
- We are on the verge of a MAJOR housing crisis involving our disabled population. It would benefit the city of Garden Grove to invest in housing for disabled adults.
- Safer bike lanes and sidewalks for easier alternative access.
- Garden Grove should build/support a garden that can create jobs (i.e. for special needs/veterans/etc.) and generate revenue.
- Housing for special needs is a need as 4000+ consumers with developmental delays reside in Orange County, many with no/low income.
- Make parks out of the old railroad areas and make more parks and recreation areas throughout town.

Certain priority needs identified by participants are not likely to be eligible for HUD funding. These comments are recorded here:

- Access to broadband internet service provided by the City rather than cable companies.
- More draught-tolerant city plants – like Westminster, Fountain Valley, and Las Vegas. Artificial turf medians and low cost turf for residents.
- Address communication barriers between neighbors posed by language differences. Perhaps there could be liaisons in each language to facilitate neighborhood communications.
- Need to strengthen cultural awareness in Garden Grove and market the unique identity provided by our world-renowned Korean town and top-notch Vietnamese restaurants.





PLEASE SIGN IN

Garden Grove Consolidated Plan Community Meeting

December 1, 2014

NAME	Address	E-MAIL/Phone	AGENCY
Liz Rojas	1505 E. 17th St. Santa Ana	lrojas@allcc.org	211 Orange Co.
Shayla Franklin	11022 Augusta Pl Aggr 92846	Sic Eshope@hoped12.org	H.O.P.E.
Josia McIntosh	10832 Stanford Ave Gr 92840	Djgammoo@yahoo.com	G.C.A.S.
Nette Ahlstrom	1865 Kokua Ave Stam 92844	wahlstrom@ifhomeless.org	Illuminati Foundation
Shirley Kellogg	11782 Ardis Dr. Gc.	frashir@gmx.com	ECUMC
Margo England	9711 Churchill Blvd Torr 92844	turnengland@gmail.com	ALMAA
Joan Riddle	10311 Tghurst Rd	Joanriddle@yahoo.com	ALMAA
Hope Schmedel	12866 Euclid St. #50	hopeschmedel@gmail.com	ALMAA
Julie Day	11182 Palmdale Vista St	Julie.day@education.com	Education
Phillip Pauls	12642 Oliver Ave	philosppauls@gmail.com	Homeowner

[illegible]

Garden Grove Consolidated Plan Community Meeting

December 1, 2014

[illegible]

M I N U T E S of SPECIAL MEETING
GARDEN GROVE NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AND
CONSERVATION COMMISSION (NICC)

COMMUNITY MEETING CENTER
11300 STANFORD AVENUE
GARDEN GROVE, CALIFORNIA 92840

MONDAY
December 1, 2014

CALL TO ORDER: The special meeting of the NICC was called to order at 6:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers

PRESENT: CHAIR ONIELL, VICE CHAIR YOUNIES
COMMISSIONERS: CEPEDA, FREER, and PHAM

ABSENT: COMMISSIONERS PHILLIPS, TORO, and

ALSO PRESENT: Allison Mills, Community Development Manager, Nida Watkins,
and Rosemarie Jacot, Recording Secretary

PLEDGE

Chair O’Niell led the Pledge of Allegiance

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

NONE

MINUTES

It was moved and seconded to approve the minutes for September 8, 2014

ACTION: APPROVED

AYE- CHAIR O'NEILL
 AYE- VICE CHAIR YOUNIES
 AYE- COMMISSIONER CEPEDA
 AYE- COMMISSIONER FREER
 AYE- COMMISSIONER PHILLIPS

MATTERS FROM COMMISSIONERS

Chair O'Neill gave an overview of the Commission's objectives and overall purpose.

MATTERS FROM STAFF

3a. Housing and Community Needs Public Workshop

Allison Mills explained that every five (5) years the City receives money from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and as such is required to prepare a five (5) year consolidated plan that outlines the City's priority needs and objectives.

Genevieve Sharrow from MIG, consultant that worked on the preparation of the plan and gave a brief overview of what the Five Year Consolidated Plan is. She explained that this plan is basically an application to HUD, how much money the City receives as a result of this application and how and where this money gets spent.

A power point presentation was given to explain the process of how this plan and program work.

An exercise was presented to the members of the workshop including the Commissioners that gave them an opportunity to give input as to where they would like to see this money spent. This was followed up by a question and answer session.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:45 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Rosemarie Jacot

Recording Secretary

GRAFFITI

partment in the removal of unsightly graffiti," city spokeswoman Ana Pulido said. "Often, students or groups, like the Scouts, use it to reward community service hours."

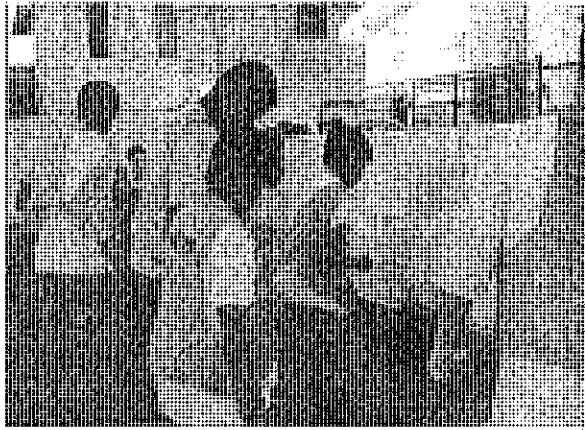
The volunteers, by waking up early and grabbing a paint brush, help the city stay clean - and save money and time.

"The atmosphere is pretty happy and joyful when these groups are out there," said Ladney, who runs Project GO. "They are just happy to be helping the community."

And their help, as well as effective policing and other tactics, may be working.

The program used to send out volunteers once a week, but since about 2006, Ladney said, the city has seen less and less graffiti. The volunteers now meet only once a month.

Here's how it works: You call Ladney and register; he tells you the meeting place



Volunteers paint over graffiti in Garden Grove as part of a recent Project GO workday.

- it's kept secret until you sign up - you fill out a release form and then head down to the spot between 7:45 and 8:15 a.m.

When you arrive, you get paint and brushes and head off on your own or with a group to graffiti-addled spots - with the east side of the city usually more speckled.

The city does have two employees dedicated to graffiti removal, though they often take care of the more public, higher priority

locations throughout the week. About two weeks before each event, though, city officials begin looking for ideal spots to send volunteers.

"We like places that may be out of the public eye because they don't have to be painted right away," Ladney said. "Or larger areas where it would take us a lot of resources to take care of ourselves."

And, city officials say, they could always use more help.

Festive fun at senior event

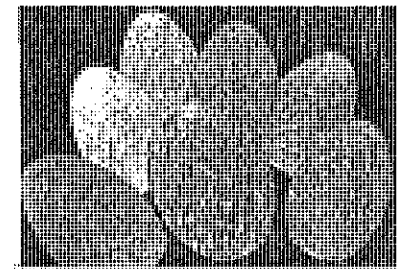
Decorative bulbs. Christmas lights. Caroling. Winter refreshments.

The Garden Grove Senior Center is hosting its annual Christmas Tree Trimming event from 10 a.m. to noon Tuesday.

The H. Louis Lake Senior Center is at 11300 Stanford Ave.

The senior center will have decorations for participants to hang on the tree, and there will also be caroling and refreshments.

The event is free and open to anyone who is 50 years of age or older.



Seniors are invited to the annual Christmas Tree Trimming.

City seeks residents' input on uses for federal grant money

BY CHRIS HAIRE
STAFF WRITER

Garden Grove residents will have the opportunity Monday to suggest how the city should use millions of dollars of federal grant money.

The city is hosting a workshop about how it should invest in housing and community needs at 6:30 p.m. in the Community Meeting Center, 11300 Stanford Ave.

Garden Grove receives about \$2.6 million each year from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, through its Community Development Block Grant and Emergency Solutions Grant programs.

And with the city working on its 2015-20

Consolidated Plan for future HUD spending, Garden Grove officials want to hear how residents prioritize everything from affordable homes to social services and economic development.

"There is a need for social services throughout the state, not just Garden

Grove," said Monica Covarrubias, a senior program specialist for the city's Neighborhood Improvement department. "So we want residents to tell us how best the money can be used."

After the meeting, officials will continue working on the Consolidated Plan and eventually present it the Planning Commission and City Council for approval, the only other times residents will have a chance to publicly offer input. The

city hopes to have the plan approved by the council by March, Covarrubias said.

Garden Grove's website also has an online survey that asks residents to prioritize community needs.

Five years ago, the last time the city worked on a plan for HUD money, officials also hosted a public workshop and survey. About 40 people attended the afternoon meeting, and about 300 took the survey.

Information: 714-741-5141

GRANT

Garden Grove Journal /
Register
Nov. 27, 2014
2 of 2

Garden Grove water users will see price increase

The average resident will see an increase of \$1.20 per month

Increases in water rates and fees set by agencies that supply water to more than 34,000 customers in Garden Grove will result in an increase to consumers beginning Jan. 1, 2015.

The average customer will see an increase of approximately \$1.20 per month, or \$2.40 in their bi-monthly water bill.

In addition to groundwater supplies, the City of Garden Grove purchases water from the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Municipal Water District of Orange County, and pays a replenishment assessment fee to the Orange County

Water District.

Each of these water agencies has adopted new rate increases that will result in an 8-cent per billing unit increase in the Water Commodity Adjustment Charge, which is based on the amount of water used by customers.

The current charge of 59 cents per 100 cubic feet of water use will increase to 67 cents. Based on an average customer use of 15 100 cubic feet of water, the average increase will be \$1.20 per month.

Lack of additional funds needed to cover these increases would result in the city not being able

to maintain and operate the city's water system, repay bond indebtedness and comply with state- and federal-mandated regulations because funds currently dedicated to these purposes would be used to pay for higher water costs.

In 2012, the Garden Grove City Council adopted an ordinance providing for adjustments to the water commodity adjustment charge over the next five years, to reflect increases or decreases in water rates charged by the three water agencies.

The city's municipal code also provides for three other water rate components, which are: minimum service charge; capital improvement charge; and commodity delivery charge, along with the commodity adjustment charge, to be automatically adjusted for inflation on July 1 of each year, based on construction costs.

This year, the city suspended implementation of a 4.4 percent annual inflation increase to minimize rate increases to customers.

This week, the City will begin mailing information to water customers regarding the January 1, 2015 rate increase.

For more information, call the Garden Grove Public Works Water Division at 714-741-5349.

How to spend \$2.6 million? That's the question

The City of Garden Grove is seeking the community's input in determining how federal funds will be used in housing, community development, and infrastructure projects.

A Housing and Community Needs public workshop will be held for this purpose on Monday, Dec. 1 at 6:30 p.m. at the Garden Grove Community Meeting Center, 11300 Stanford Ave. The public is encouraged to attend.

An online "Community Needs Survey" has been created and can be accessed through the city's website at www.ci.garden-grove.ca.us until Jan. 8, 2015. The survey is offered in English, Spanish and Vietnamese.

The city receives approximately \$2.6 million annually from the

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Community Development Block Grant and Emergency Solutions Grant programs. The allocations allow the city to provide community resources to address a wide range of unique community development needs, like financial assistance to improve homes and neighborhoods, providing decent housing, and homeless services.

The responses will be used for the city's 2015-2020 consolidated plan for future HUD funding.

For more information, call Monica Covarrubias, senior program specialist for neighborhood improvement, at 714-741-5144 or visit www.ci.garden-grove.ca.us/commdev/neighborhood-improvement.

Orange County News
Nov. 26 & 28, 2014

Garden Grove Consolidated Plan Community Needs Survey

October 13, 2014 – January 8, 2015

Survey Summary

As part of the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan, the City of Garden Grove conducted a Housing and Community Needs Survey to assess community opinions and concerns in six needs categories.

- Community Facilities
- Community Services
- Infrastructure and Neighborhood Improvements
- Special Needs Services
- Housing
- Economic Development

Each category of needs was further divided into specific improvement topics, including youth centers as a community facilities topic and homeless shelters/services as a special needs topic. For each category, the respondent was asked to identify unmet needs that warrant expenditure of public funds and rank each topic by level of priority (from Low to High). A number “1” was used to indicate a low need and scaled up to the number “3” to indicate a high need. Respondents were also given an option to assign a “?” for topics they had no opinion on or did not know about. An average score was calculated for each activity/program within each need category; the higher averages (closer to 3) represent the community’s assessment of that activity/program as more in need.

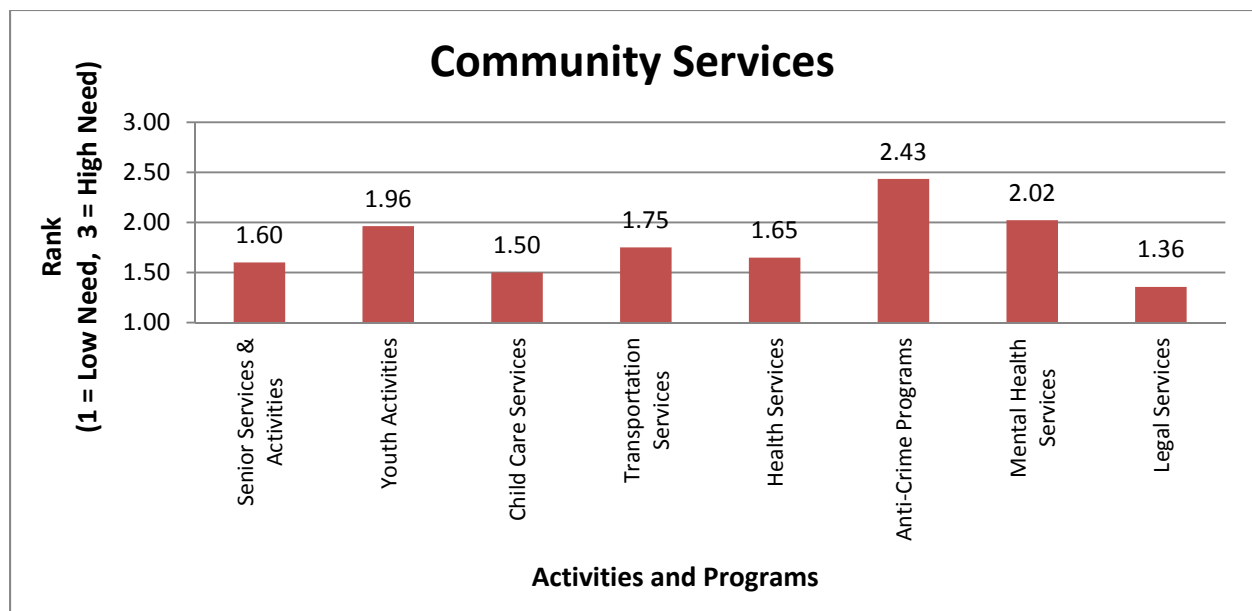
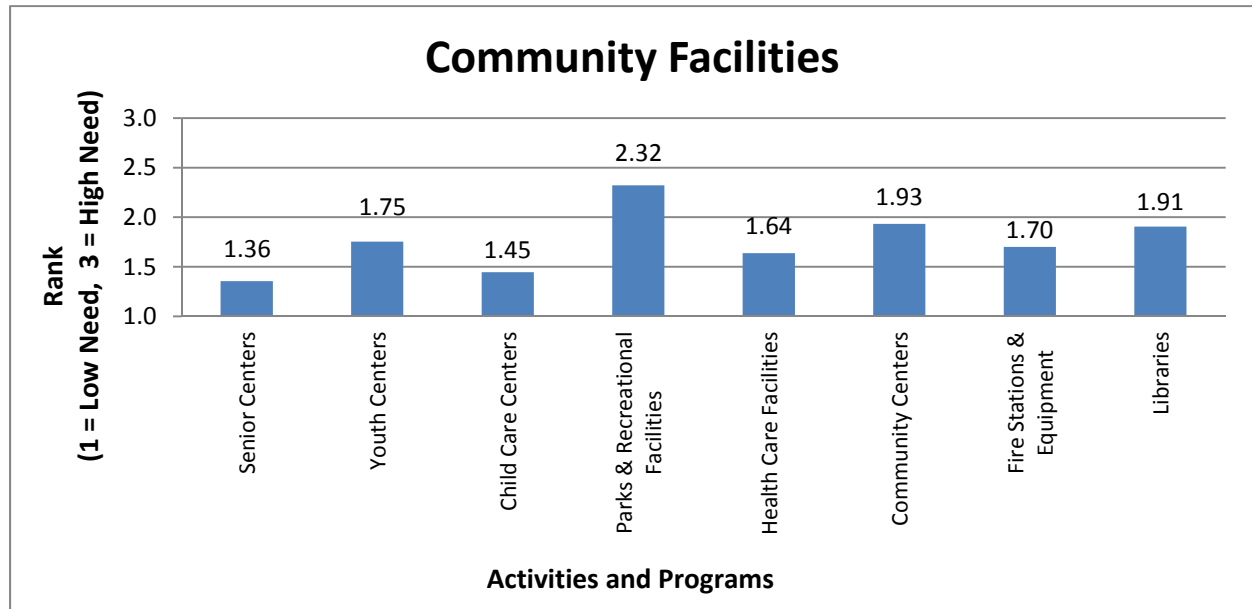
Community Needs Survey Results

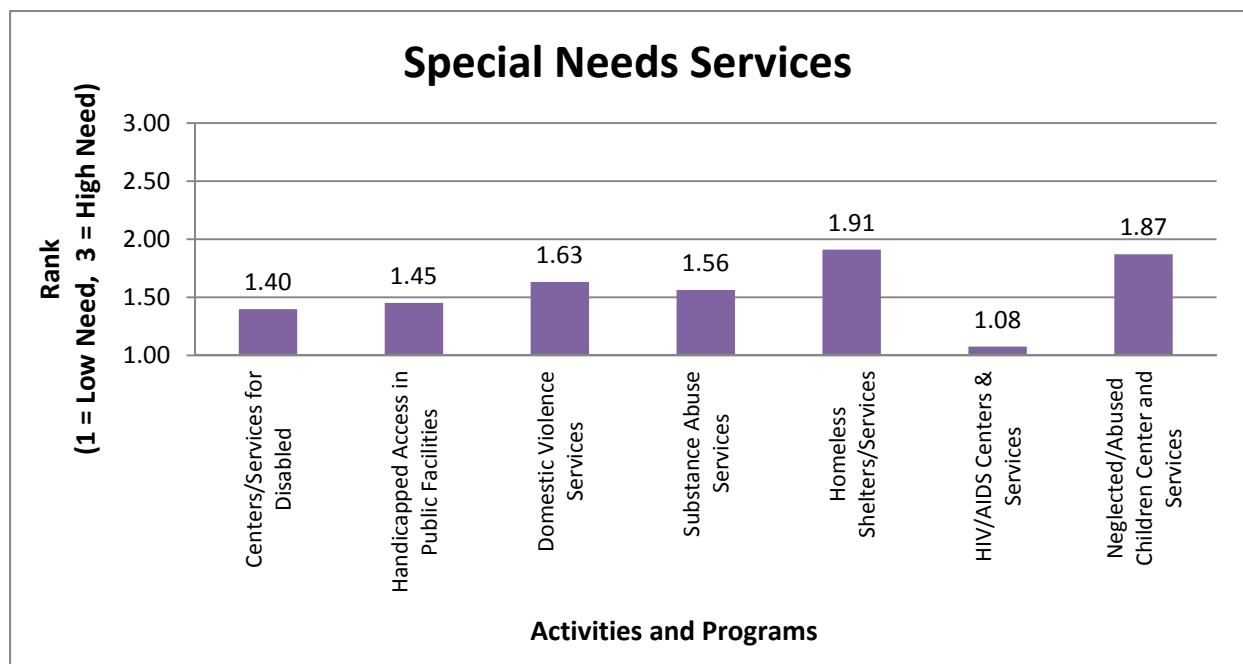
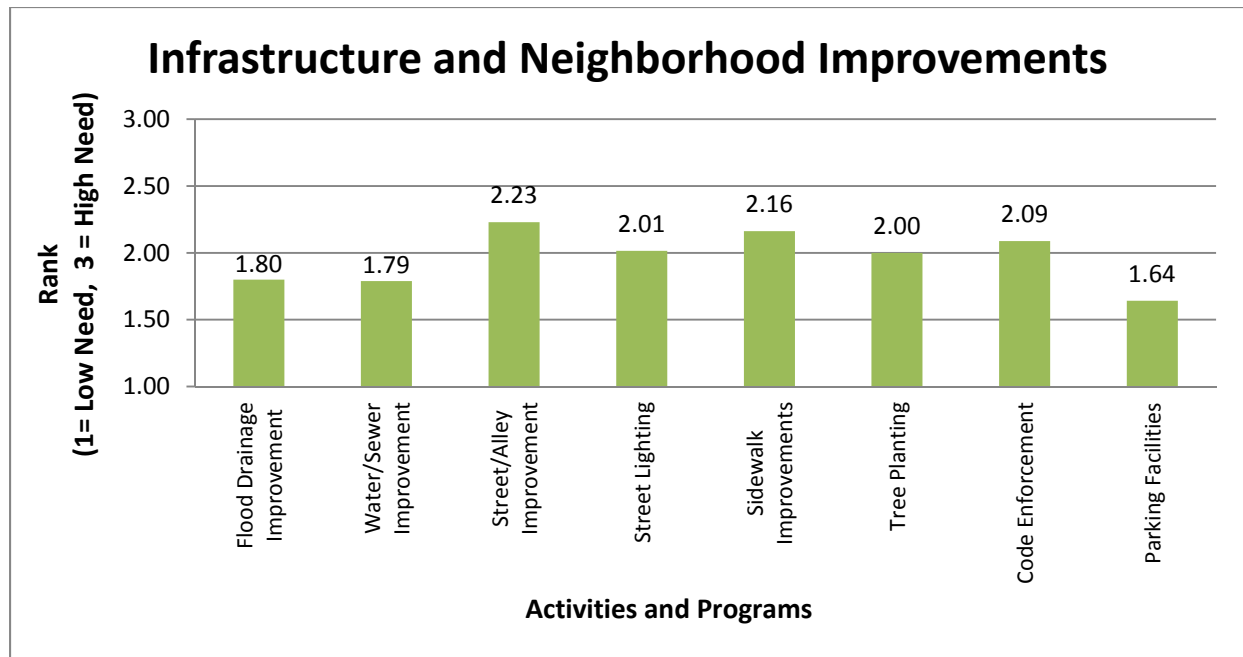
The Community Needs Surveys were available at: community resource centers, libraries, City Hall, distributed to service providers, and available on the City’s website and Facebook page. The survey was available in English, Spanish, and Vietnamese. Almost all the surveys were completed in English (none in Spanish and only one in Vietnamese). A total of 179 surveys were completed on the internet. Of the 177 survey respondents who indicated their place of residence, four did not live in Garden Grove.

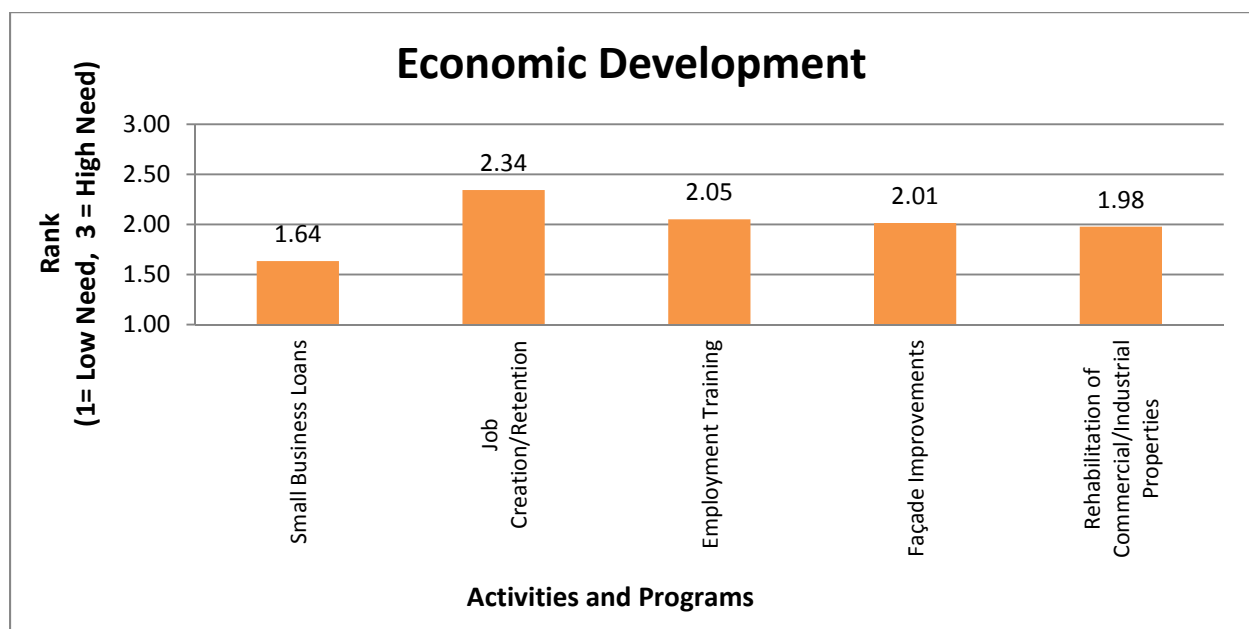
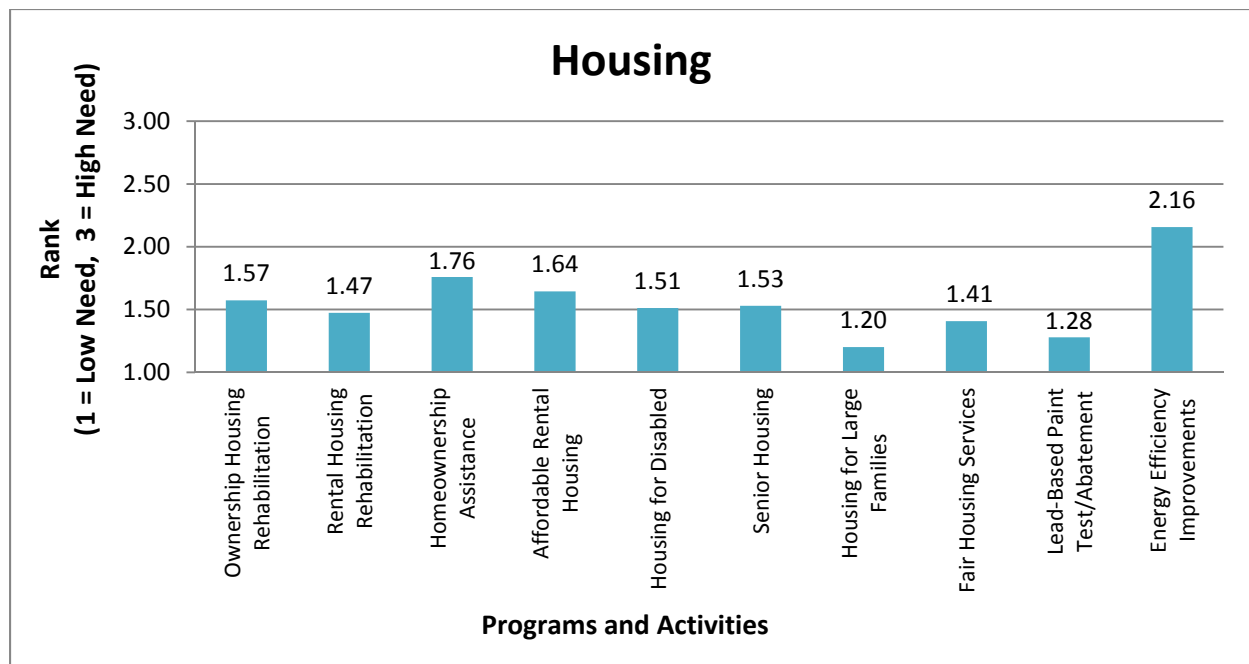
Ninety-nine percent of survey participants identified whether they were 65 years or older (14 percent identified themselves as seniors), and approximately nine percent indicated that they had a disability. Of the survey participants that indicated their tenure (177 respondents), 22 percent indicated that they rent their homes while 78 percent are homeowners.

Community members identified the highest need for Parks and Recreational Facilities, Anti-Crime Programs, Street and Alley Improvements, Homeless Shelters/Services, Energy Efficiency Improvements,

and Job Creation/Retention Programs. The following charts indicate the rank that each activity/program in the need categories received in the surveys.







Survey Copies

Community Needs Survey

City of Garden Grove Consolidated Plan 2015-2020



What do you think are the greatest needs in your neighborhood?

Garden Grove receives about \$2.6 million in federal funds each year for housing and community improvement projects. Your responses to this survey will help prioritize investments on improvements and services over the next five years. If you prefer to complete this survey online, please visit: <https://www.surveymonkey.com/s/GGComSurvey1>

Please provide your ZIP code _____
Senior (65+)? Y/N _____ Do you have a disability? Y/N _____ Do you rent or own your home? _____

Circle a number between 1 and 3 for each topic below. (A rating of 1 indicates low need for improvement, 2 indicates medium need, and 3 indicates high need for improvement. A rating of "?" indicates you do not know or have no opinion.)

Community Facilities	Level of Need Low... High ?	Level of Need Low... High ?	
Senior Centers	1 2 3 ?	Health Care Facilities	1 2 3 ?
Youth Centers	1 2 3 ?	Community Centers	1 2 3 ?
Child Care Centers	1 2 3 ?	Fire Stations & Equipment	1 2 3 ?
Parks & Recreational Facilities	1 2 3 ?	Libraries	1 2 3 ?
Community Services	Level of Need Low... High ?	Level of Need Low... High ?	
Senior Services & Activities	1 2 3 ?	Health Services	1 2 3 ?
Youth Activities	1 2 3 ?	Anti-Crime Programs	1 2 3 ?
Child Care Services	1 2 3 ?	Mental Health Services	1 2 3 ?
Transportation Services	1 2 3 ?	Legal Services	1 2 3 ?
Infrastructure & Neighborhood Improvements	Level of Need Low... High ?	Level of Need Low... High ?	
Flood Drainage Improvement	1 2 3 ?	Sidewalk Improvements	1 2 3 ?
Water/Sewer Improvement	1 2 3 ?	Tree Planting	1 2 3 ?
Street/Alley Improvement	1 2 3 ?	Code Enforcement	1 2 3 ?
Street Lighting	1 2 3 ?	Parking Facilities	1 2 3 ?
Special Needs Services	Level of Need Low... High ?	Level of Need Low... High ?	
Centers/Services for Disabled	1 2 3 ?	Homeless Shelters/Services	1 2 3 ?
Handicapped Access in Public Facilities	1 2 3 ?	HIV/AIDS Centers & Services	1 2 3 ?
Domestic Violence Services	1 2 3 ?	Neglected/Abused Children Center and Services	1 2 3 ?
Substance Abuse Services	1 2 3 ?		
Housing	Level of Need Low... High ?	Level of Need Low... High ?	
Ownership Housing Rehabilitation	1 2 3 ?	Senior Housing	1 2 3 ?
Rental Housing Rehabilitation	1 2 3 ?	Housing for Large Families	1 2 3 ?
Homeownership Assistance	1 2 3 ?	Fair Housing Services	1 2 3 ?
Affordable Rental Housing	1 2 3 ?	Lead-Based Paint Test/Abatement	1 2 3 ?
Housing for Disabled	1 2 3 ?	Energy Efficiency Improvements	1 2 3 ?
Economic Development	Level of Need Low... High ?	Level of Need Low... High ?	
Small Business Loans	1 2 3 ?	Façade Improvements	1 2 3 ?
Job Creation/Retention	1 2 3 ?	Rehabilitation of Commercial/Industrial Properties	1 2 3 ?
Employment Training	1 2 3 ?		

THANK YOU for completing this survey!

Please return surveys by **January 8, 2015** to:

City of Garden Grove Community Development Department, Neighborhood Improvement Division
11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840

For any questions about this survey, contact: Monica Covarrubias at (714) 741-5144 or monicac@ci.garden-grove.ca.us
Encuesta en Español en el reverso

Encuesta sobre Necesidades Comunitarias

2015-2020 Plan Consolidado de La Ciudad de Garden Grove



¿Cuáles son las mayores necesidades en su vecindario?

La Ciudad de Garden Grove recibe cada año aproximadamente \$2.6 millones de fondos federales para proyectos de vivienda y desarrollo comunitario. **Sus respuestas a esta encuesta ayudarán a establecer prioridades para las inversiones durante los próximos cinco años.** Si usted prefiere completar esta encuesta en línea, por favor visite al sitio: <https://es.surveymonkey.com/s/GGComSurvey2>

Por favor proporcione el código postal de su residencia _____.

¿Es usted persona mayor (65+)? S/N _____ ¿Tiene usted alguna discapacidad? S/N _____

¿Vive usted en casa propia o de renta? _____

Por favor circule un número entre 1 y 3 para identificar lo que más necesita Garden Grove, según los temas siguientes. (1 indica poca necesidad, 2 indica media necesidad, y 3 indica alta necesidad. La calificación con el signo "?" implica que usted no sabe o que usted no tiene opinión al respecto.)

Lugares Comunitarios	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	
Centros para Personas Mayores	1 2 3 ?	Centros para el Cuidado de la Salud	1 2 3 ?
Centros para Jóvenes	1 2 3 ?	Centros Comunitarios	1 2 3 ?
Centros de Cuidado Infantil	1 2 3 ?	Estaciones de Bomberos y Equipo	1 2 3 ?
Parques y Centros Recreativos	1 2 3 ?	Bibliotecas	1 2 3 ?
Servicios Comunitarios	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	
Servicios para Personas Mayores	1 2 3 ?	Servicios de Salud	1 2 3 ?
Actividades para Jóvenes	1 2 3 ?	Programas de Anti-Crimen	1 2 3 ?
Servicios de Cuidado Infantil	1 2 3 ?	Servicios de Salud Mental	1 2 3 ?
Servicios de Transporte	1 2 3 ?	Servicios Legales	1 2 3 ?
Infraestructura Y Mejorías en Vecindarios	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	
Mejorías en el Desagüe	1 2 3 ?	Mejorias en las Banquetas/ Acera	1 2 3 ?
Mejorías en Agua/ Alcantarillas	1 2 3 ?	Plantación de Árboles	1 2 3 ?
Mejorías en Calles/ Callejones	1 2 3 ?	Enfrazamiento de Códigos	1 2 3 ?
Iluminación de las Calles	1 2 3 ?	Lugares de Estacionamiento	1 2 3 ?
Necesidades Especiales	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	
Centros/ Servicios para Discapacitados	1 2 3 ?	Centros y Servicios para Niños Abusados	1 2 3 ?
Acceso a Minusválidos	1 2 3 ?	Centros y Servicios de VIH/SIDA	1 2 3 ?
Servicios contra Violencia Domestica	1 2 3 ?	Amparo/ Servicios para Personas sin Hogar	1 2 3 ?
Servicios para Abuso de Sustancias	1 2 3 ?		
Viviendas	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	
Rehabilitación para Vivienda Propia	1 2 3 ?	Vivienda para Personas Mayores	1 2 3 ?
Rehabilitación para Viviendas de Renta	1 2 3 ?	Vivienda para Familias Numerosas	1 2 3 ?
Asistencia para Comprar Casa	1 2 3 ?	Servicios de Vivienda Justa	1 2 3 ?
Viviendas Económicas de Renta	1 2 3 ?	Mejorias de Eficiencia de Energía	1 2 3 ?
Vivienda para Personas Discapacitadas	1 2 3 ?	Examen/ Disminución de Pintura Basada en Plomo	1 2 3 ?
Desarrollo Económico	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	Nivel de Necesidad Poca... Alta ?	
Prestamos para Comercios Pequeños	1 2 3 ?	Mejorías de Fachada	1 2 3 ?
Creación y Retención de Empleos	1 2 3 ?	Rehabilitación de Propiedades Industriales/ Comerciales	1 2 3 ?
Entrenamiento para Empleo	1 2 3 ?		

¡GRACIAS por completar esta encuesta!

Por favor, devuélvala esta encuesta antes del 8 de enero del 2015 a:

Ciudad de Garden Grove, Departamento de Desarrollo Comunitario, División de Mejoramiento de Vecindarios
11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840

Si tiene preguntas o comentarios sobre esta encuesta, puede contactar a:
Monica Covarrubias al (714) 741-5144 o monicac@ci.garden-grove.ca.us

Thăm Dò Nhu Cầu của Cộng Đồng

Chương Trình Hợp Nhất của Thà cho thuê Phổ Garden Grove 2015-2020



Quý vị nghĩ các nhu cầu nào là lớn nhất tại khu xóm của mình?

Garden Grove nhận khoảng \$2.6 triệu từ ngân quỹ của liên bang mỗi năm cho các dự án cải tiến gia cư và cộng đồng. Các trả lời của quý vị cho bản thăm dò này sẽ giúp ưu tiên hoá các đầu tư vào những cải tiến và dịch vụ trong năm năm tới đây. Nếu quý vị muốn điền vào bản thăm dò trên mạng, xin viếng: <https://www.surveymonkey.com/s/GGComSurvey3>

Xin cho biết mã số ZIP của quý vị _____.

Người Cao Niên (65+)? Có/Không _____ Quý vị có bị khuyết tật không? Có/Không _____ Quý vị có cho thuê hoặc làm chủ căn nhà của mình không? _____

Khoanh tròn một con số trong khoảng 1 và 3 cho mỗi đề tài dưới đây. (Mức xếp hạng 1 cho biết ít cần cải tiến, 2 cho biết cần trung bình, và 3 cho biết rất cần cải tiến. Mức xếp hạng "?" cho biết quý vị không biết hoặc không có ý kiến.)

Các Cơ Sở Tiện Ích của Cộng Đồng	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	
Các Trung Tâm Người Cao Niên	1 2 3 ?	Các Cơ Sở Y Tế	1 2 3 ?
Các Trung Tâm Thiếu Niên	1 2 3 ?	Các Trung Tâm Cộng Đồng	1 2 3 ?
Các Trung Tâm Giữ Trẻ	1 2 3 ?	Các Trạm & Dụng Cụ Cứu Hoá	1 2 3 ?
Các Công Viên & Cơ Sở Giải Trí	1 2 3 ?	Các Thư Viện	1 2 3 ?
Các Dịch Vụ Cộng Đồng	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	
Các Dịch Vụ & Hoạt Động của Người Cao Niên	1 2 3 ?	Các Dịch Vụ Y Tế	1 2 3 ?
Các Hoạt Động của Thanh Thiếu Niên	1 2 3 ?	Các Chương Trình Chống Tội Ác	1 2 3 ?
Các Dịch Vụ Giữ Trẻ	1 2 3 ?	Các Dịch Vụ Sức Khỏe Tâm Thần	1 2 3 ?
Các Dịch Vụ Chuyên Chờ	1 2 3 ?	Các Dịch Vụ Pháp Lý	1 2 3 ?
Các Cải Tiến Cấu Trúc Hạ Tầng & Khu Xóm	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	
Cải Tiến về Thoát Nước Lụt	1 2 3 ?	Các cải tiến cho lề đường	1 2 3 ?
Cải Tiến Nước/Cống	1 2 3 ?	Trồng Cây	1 2 3 ?
Cải Tiến Đường Phố/Ngõ Hẻm	1 2 3 ?	Thi Hành Luật	1 2 3 ?
Thắp Sáng Đường Phố	1 2 3 ?	Các Cơ Sở Đậu Xe	1 2 3 ?
Các Dịch Vụ cho Nhu Cầu Đặc Biệt	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	
Các Trung Tâm/Dịch Vụ cho Người Bị Khuyết Tật	1 2 3 ?	Các nơi tạm trú/Dịch Vụ cho người vô gia cư	1 2 3 ?
Tiếp cận các Cơ Sở Tiện Ích Công Cộng cho Người Bị Khuyết Tật	1 2 3 ?	Các Trung Tâm & Dịch Vụ HIV/AIDS	1 2 3 ?
Các Dịch Vụ Bạo Động Trong Nhà	1 2 3 ?	Trung Tâm và Các Dịch Vụ Cho Trẻ Em bị Bỏ Bê/Lạm Dụng	1 2 3 ?
Các Dịch Vụ về Lạm Dụng Ma Túy	1 2 3 ?		
Gia cư	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	
Phục Hồi Chủ Quyền Gia Cư	1 2 3 ?	Gia Cư cho Người Cao Niên	1 2 3 ?
Phục Hồi Gia Cư Cho Thuê	1 2 3 ?	Gia Cư cho Các Gia Đình Đồng Giới Người	1 2 3 ?
Trợ Giúp Sở Hữu Nhà	1 2 3 ?	Các Dịch Vụ Gia Cư Công Bằng	1 2 3 ?
Gia Cư Cho Thuê Hợp Tội Tiên	1 2 3 ?	Thủ/Giảm bớt Sơn có chất chì	1 2 3 ?
Gia Cư cho Người Bị Khuyết Tật	1 2 3 ?	Các Cải Tiến về Hữu Hiệu Năng Lượng	1 2 3 ?
Phát Triển Kinh Tế	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	Mức Nhu Cầu Thấp... Cao ?	
Các Khoản Vay cho Tiểu Thương	1 2 3 ?	Các Cải Tiến cho Mặt Tiền	1 2 3 ?
Tạo/Lưu Giữ Công Việc Làm	1 2 3 ?	Phục Hồi các Tài Sản Thương Mãi/Công Nghiệp	1 2 3 ?
Đào Tạo về Việc Làm	1 2 3 ?		

CẢM ƠN QUÝ VỊ đã điền bản thăm dò này!

Xin gửi lại các bản thăm dò trước ngày 8 Tháng Giêng, 2015 cho:

Ban Phát Triển Cộng Đồng Thành Phố Garden Grove, Phân Ban Cải Tiến Khu Xóm
11222 Acacia Parkway, Garden Grove, CA 92840

Nếu có bất cứ câu hỏi nào về bản thăm dò này, xin liên lạc:

Monica Covarrubias tại số (714) 741-5144 hoặc monicac@ci.garden-grove.ca.us

Public Hearings

The City of Garden Grove conducted two public hearings during the public review period. The first was held as part of the Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission regular meeting on March 2, 2015. The second public hearing was held before the City Council on April 14, 2015.

GARDEN GROVE NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT AND
CONSERVATION COMMISSION (NICC)
Community Meeting Center, 11300 Stanford Avenue, Garden Grove, CA 92840

Regular Meeting Minutes
Monday, March 2, 2015

CALL TO ORDER: 6:40 P.M.

ROLL CALL:

Commissioner Blackmun
Commissioner Brietigam
Commissioner Constantino
Commissioner McIntosh
Commissioner Muneton
Commissioner Pham
Commissioner Ramirez

Absent: None.

ALSO PRESENT: Allison Mills, Neighborhood Improvement Manager; James Eggart, Assistant City Attorney; Monica Covarrubias and Paul Guerrero, Senior Program Specialists; Nida Watkins, Code Enforcement Supervisor; Karl Hill, Planning Services Manager; Alana Cheng, Senior Administrative Analyst; Kathy Bailor, City Clerk; Judith Moore, Recording Secretary

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Led by staff.

SWEARING IN OF COMMISSIONERS:

Oath of Office administered to Commissioners. Commissioners then gave a brief description of their backgrounds.

SELECTION OF CHAIR:

Action: Commissioner Brietigam nominated as Chair by Commissioner Blackmun. No further nominations received.

Action: Commissioner Brietigam selected as Chair.

Motion: Blackmun Second: Constantino

Ayes: (7) Blackmun, Brietigam, Constantino, McIntosh, Muneton,
Pham, Ramirez

Noes: (0) None

SELECTION OF VICE CHAIR:

Action: Commissioner Constantino nominated as Vice Chair by Commissioner Brietigam. No further nominations received.

Action: Commissioner Constantino selected as Vice Chair.

Motion: Brietigam Second: Ramirez

Ayes: (7) Blackmun, Brietigam, Constantino, McIntosh, Muneton, Pham, Ramirez

Noes: (0) None

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS - PUBLIC: Mr. Craig Durfey recommended that the City provide housing for the homeless. Mr. John O'Neill welcomed and congratulated the new Commissioners. Ms. Mary Luna, of the International Crusade of the Penny, expressed the need to support the needy and for a City-based radio station dedicated to spreading the word.

DECEMBER 1, 2014 MINUTES:

Action: Received and filed.

Motion: Brietigam Second: Blackmun

Ayes: (7) Blackmun, Brietigam, Constantino, McIntosh, Muneton, Pham, Ramirez

Noes: (0) None

MATTERS FROM STAFF:

5.a. Acknowledgement of 2015 Meeting Dates

Acknowledged. Staff also mentioned that the next meeting on June 1st would occur at the Courtyard Center.

5.b. Brown Act

Staff presented an outline of the Brown Act to the Commission.

5.c. Housing Element Update

The staff report dated March 2, 2015 was introduced. Staff responded to Commissioner's comments and questions.

5.d. Public Hearing for the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan and Fiscal Year 2015-16 Action Plan

The staff report dated March 2, 2015 was introduced. Genevieve Sharrow presented an outline of the Plans to the Commission. Comments were received from the Commission and public. Mr. Craig Durfey suggested that the City provide a stronger base for grant acquisitions and improve housing mobility issues.

Action: Public Hearing held. Speaker(s): Mr. Craig Durfey

Action: Recommend transmission of the 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan and Fiscal Year 2015-16 Action Plan to the City Council.

Motion: Brietigam Second: Ramirez

Ayes: (7) Blackmun, Brietigam, Constantino, McIntosh, Muneton, Pham, Ramirez

Noes: (0) None

MATTERS FROM COMMISSIONERS: Commissioner Muneton stated that residents of the Buena Clinton area were hesitant to seek assistance for Code Enforcement and substandard housing issues. Staff responded that the next meeting would include an overview of Code Enforcement; that Code Enforcement responds to land use issues, while the Building Division inspects substandard housing conditions; that 'conservation' included conserving neighborhoods by keeping them up to code through code enforcement and building abatement; and that removing donation bins was an ongoing process.

ADJOURNMENT: At 8:20 p.m. to the next Regular Meeting of the Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission on Monday, June 1, 2015, at 6:30 p.m. in the Courtyard Center, 12732 Main Street, Garden Grove, CA.

Judith Moore, Recording Secretary

DECLARATION OF PUBLICATION (2015.5 C.C.P.)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA,)
COUNTY OF ORANGE)

I AM A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES AND A RESIDENT OF THE AFORESAID COUNTY; I AM OVER THE AGE OF EIGHTEEN YEARS AND NOT A PARTY TO OR INTERESTED IN THE ABOVE ENTITLED MATTER. I AM THE PRINCIPLE CLERK OF THE ORANGE COUNTY NEWS, A NEWSPAPER OF GENERAL CIRCULATION PRINTED AND PUBLISHED TWICE WEEKLY IN THE CITY OF GARDEN GROVE, COUNTY OF ORANGE, WEST JUDICIAL DISTRICT, AND WHICH NEWSPAPER HAS BEEN ADJUDGED A NEWSPAPER OF GENERAL CIRCULATION BY THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE COUNTY OF ORANGE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, UNDER THE DATE OF 3/20/64 CASE #A31502 THAT THE NOTICE, OF WHICH THE ANNEXED IS A PRINTED COPY, HAS BEEN PUBLISHED BY DISTRIBUTION IN EACH REGULAR AND ENTIRE ISSUE OF SAID NEWSPAPER AND NOT IN ANY SUPPLEMENT THEREOF ON THE FOLLOWING DATES, TO WIT:

February 11,

all in the year
2015

I certify (or declare) under the penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

signature

Date: February 11, 2015, executed at GARDEN GROVE, California

THIS SPACE IS FOR THE COUNTY CLERK'S STAMP

PUBLIC NOTICE
NOTICE OF A PUBLIC HEARING
CITY OF GARDEN GROVE
CITY COUNCIL

A Public Hearing will be held by Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission on Monday, March 2, 2015, at 6:30 p.m., and a second Public Hearing will be held by the Garden Grove City Council on April 14, 2015 at 6:30 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard, in the Council Chamber, 11300 Stanford Avenue, Garden Grove, California.

The Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission and the City Council will consider the use of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds in the City's five-year Consolidated Plan (2015-2020), and a one-year Action Plan FY 2015-2016.

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) periodically requires the City of Garden Grove to prepare and adopt a Consolidated Plan for the City's federal grants. The Consolidated Plan is a long-term strategy for the use of the City's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME Investment Partnership (HOME), and Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) funds over the next five years (2015-2020). The Consolidated Plan identifies prioritized programs to assist the City in providing decent housing and suitable living environments, addressing community service and facility needs, and expanding economic opportunities for primarily low and moderate income persons.

Along with the five year Consolidated Plan, HUD requires an annual Action Plan outlining the City's uses of the federal grant funds for one year. HUD allocated CDBG, HOME, and ESG funding to eligible jurisdictions on a formula basis, using factors such as population, income distribution, and poverty rate. For Fiscal Year 2015-16, Garden Grove's estimated funding allocations are \$1,910,000 for CDBG, \$470,000 for HOME, and \$154,000 for ESG. The funds are designed to assist the City in providing decent and affordable housing; provide community and supportive services; improve public facilities and infrastructure, and expand economic opportunities and anti-poverty activities for primarily low-and-moderate income persons.

Opportunity for Public Review and Comment

From March 2, 2015, through April 14, 2015, the proposed Draft Consolidated Plan, including the FY 2015-2016 Draft Action Plan will be available for public review at the following locations:

City Hall, City Clerk's Office, 11222 Acacia Parkway
City Hall, Community Development Department, 11222 Acacia Parkway
Garden Grove Public Library, 11200 Stanford Avenue
Chamber of Commerce, 12866 Main Street

Following adoption, the final Consolidated Plan and Action Plan will be submitted to HUD and will remain available for public review throughout the program year.

If you wish to comment verbally, you are particularly encouraged to attend the Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission's meeting at 6:30 p.m. on Monday, March 2, 2015. City Council will then hold a Public Hearing and consider adoption of the final Consolidated Plan and Action Plan at the City Council Regular Meeting on Tuesday, April 14, 2015, at 6:30 p.m. Written and verbal comments will be accepted by the Community Development Department until 4:00 p.m. on April 14, 2015. Please direct any questions or comments to Allison Mills, Neighborhood Improvement Manager via 714-741-5139, allisonj@garden-grove.org, or 800-735-2929 (TDD to voice).

/s/ Kathleen Bailor, CMC
City Clerk

Dated: 2/5/15

Publish: 2/11/15

Orange County News
15-50096
Publish Feb. 11, 2015

PROOF OF PUBLICATION



GIGANTIC 8 FAMILY
Yard Sale - Sat Only!
Feb 14; 8am - 4 pm;
Jewelry, tools, crafts, bikes,
Christmas, baby items,
motorcycle items.
Much More! NO EARLY
BIRDS, CASH ONLY!
xst Markham off of
Mockingbird Canyon
16050 Wood Edge Ln.

Action Plan

Public Notice

Call 1-714-796-2209
Fax 714-796-2238 • www.ocregister.com

AVISO PÚBLICO AVISO DE UNA AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA CIUDAD DE GARDEN GROVE CONCEJO MUNICIPAL

La Comisión de Mejoras y Conservación de Vecindarios celebrará una audiencia pública el lunes, 2 de marzo de 2015 a las 6:30 p.m. y una segunda audiencia pública se celebrará por el Concejo Municipal de Garden Grove el 14 de abril de 2015 a las 6:30 p.m., o tan pronto después como sea posible oír al asunto, en la Cámara del Concejo Municipal, 1500 Stanford Avenue, Garden Grove, California.

La Comisión de Mejoras y Conservación de Vecindarios y el Concejo Municipal considerarán el uso de fondos de la Subvención Conjunta de Urbanización de la Comunidad (CDBG, por sus siglas en inglés) en el Plan Consolidado de cinco años de la Ciudad (2015-2019), y un Plan de Año Fiscal de Acción de un año para 2015-2016.

El Departamento de Vivienda y Desarrollo Urbano (HUD, por sus siglas en inglés) de los Estados Unidos periódicamente requiere que la Ciudad de Garden Grove elabore y adopte un Plan Consolidado para las subvenciones federales de la Ciudad. El Plan Consolidado es una estrategia a largo plazo para el uso de fondos de la Subvención Conjunta de la Comunidad (CDBG), la Sociedad de Inversiones HOME (HOME), y la Subvención de Soluciones de Emergencia (ESG, por sus siglas en inglés) durante los próximos cinco años (2015-2019). El Plan Consolidado identifica programas con prioridad para asistir a la Ciudad a proveer viviendas de calidad y ambientes de vida adecuados, abordando al servicio a la comunidad y necesidades de las instalaciones; y expandiendo oportunidades económicas para personas de ingresos principalmente bajos y moderados.

Conjuntamente con el Plan Consolidado de cinco años, HUD requiere un Plan de Acción anual que defina los usos de la Ciudad de los fondos de subvenciones federales para un año. HUD distribuyó fondos de CDBG, HOME y ESG a jurisdicciones elegibles sobre una base de fórmula, usando factores tales como población, distribución de ingresos, y tasa de pobreza. Para el Año Fiscal 2015-16, los estimados de las distribuciones de fondos son \$1,900,000 para CDBG, \$470,000 para HOME, y \$154,000 para ESG. Los fondos están diseñados para ayudar a la Ciudad a proveer viviendas adecuadas y al alcance del boleto; proveer servicios comunitarios y de apoyo; mejorar las instalaciones e infraestructura públicas; y expandir las oportunidades económicas y actividades antipobreza para personas de ingresos principalmente bajos y moderados.

Oportunidad de Revisión Pública y Comentarios

Desde el 2 de marzo de 2015 hasta el 14 de abril de 2015, el Borrador del Plan Consolidado propuesto, incluso el Borrador del Plan de Acción del Año Fiscal 2015-2016 estará a disposición para revisión pública en las siguientes ubicaciones:

Ayuntamiento de la Ciudad, Oficina del Secretario de la Municipalidad,
11222 Acacia Parkway
Ayuntamiento de la Ciudad, Departamento de Urbanización/Comunitaria,
11222 Acacia Parkway
Biblioteca Pública de Garden Grove, 11200 Stanford Avenue
Cámara de Comercio, 12868 Main Street

En seguida de la adopción, el Plan Consolidado y Plan de Acción finales serán sometidos a HUD y permanecerán a disposición para revisión pública durante todo el año del programa.

Si usted desea comentar verbalmente, se le invita en particular a asistir a la Junta de la Comisión de Mejoras y Conservación de Vecindarios a las 6:30 p.m. del lunes, 2 de marzo de 2015. El Departamento de Urbanización/Comunitaria aceptará comentarios escritos y verbales hasta las 4:00 p.m. del 14 de abril de 2015. El Concejo Municipal entonces celebrará una audiencia pública y considerará la adopción del Plan Consolidado y el Plan de Acción finales en su Junta regular a las 6:30 p.m. del 14 de abril de 2015. Por favor deje cualquier pregunta o comentario a Allison Miller, Administradora de Mejoras de Vecindarios vía 714-741-5139, allisonm@garden-grove.org, o 800-795-2929 (TDD o voz).

Kathy Ballor
Secretaria de la Municipalidad

Fecha: 2/5/15

Publicación: 2/19/15

Published: Unidos February 19, 2015 10075395

Public Notice

Call 1-714-796-2209
Fax 714-796-2238 • www.ocregister.com

UNIDOS

EN EL SUR DE CALIFORNIA

With one unique edition for each of our
4 zones, and a circulation of 285,000 copies.

We are Southern California's
largest Latino newspaper.



www.UnidosSC.com

facebook.com/UnidosSurCalifornia twitter.com/UnidosSC

THÔNG BÁO CÔNG CHÚNG
THÔNG BÁO PHIÊN ĐIỀU TRẦN CÔNG KHAI
THÀNH PHỐ GARDEN GROVE
HỘI ĐỒNG THÀNH PHỐ

Một phiên điều trần công khai sẽ được tổ chức bởi Ủy Ban Cải Tiến và Bảo Tồn Lối Xóm (Neighborhood Improvement and Conservation Commission) vào Thứ Hai Mồng 2 Tháng Ba, 2015 lúc 6:30 chiều và một buổi điều trần công khai thứ hai sẽ được tổ chức bởi Hội Đồng Thành Phố Garden Grove vào Ngày 14 Tháng Tư, 2015 lúc 6:30 chiều, hoặc ngay sau đó để vấn đề có thể được trình bày, tại Phòng Hợp Hội Đồng Thành Phố, 11300 Stanford Avenue, Garden Grove, California.

Ủy ban Cải Tiến và Bảo Tồn Lối Xóm và Hội Đồng Thành Phố sẽ xem xét việc sử dụng Quỹ Tài Trợ Phát Triển Cộng Đồng (CDBG) trong Kế Hoạch Hợp Nhất năm năm của Thành Phố (2015-2020), và Kế Hoạch Hành Động một năm trong năm ngân sách 2015-2016.

Bộ Phát Triển Gia Cư và ThànhThị (HUD) theo định kỳ đòi hỏi Thành Phố Garden Grove soạn thảo và thông qua một Kế Hoạch Hợp Nhất cho các tài trợ liên bang của Thành Phố. Kế Hoạch Hợp Nhất là một chiến lược dài hạn cho việc sử dụng Quỹ Tài Trợ Phát Triển Cộng Đồng của Thành Phố (CDBG), Đối Tác Đầu Tư HOME (HOME), và Quỹ Tài Trợ Khẩn Cấp (ESG) trong năm năm kế tiếp (2015 - 2020). Kế Hoạch Hợp Nhất nhận định các chương trình ưu tiên để giúp thành phố trong việc cung cấp nhà ở phong nhã và môi trường sinh sống thích hợp, giải quyết các nhu cầu phục vụ và cơ sở cộng đồng, và mở rộng cơ hội kinh tế chủ yếu cho người có lợi tức thấp và trung bình.

Cùng với Kế Hoạch Hợp Nhất năm năm, HUD đòi hỏi một Kế Hoạch Hành Động hàng năm nêu rõ sự sử dụng của các quỹ trợ liên bang bởi Thành Phố trong một năm. HUD phân phối quỹ tài trợ CDBG, HOME, và ESG cho các thực thể đủ điều kiện dựa trên một căn bản công thức, sử dụng các yếu tố như dân số, phân phối lợi tức, và tỷ lệ nghèo túng. Đối với năm Ngân Sách 2015-16, quỹ tài trợ của Garden Grove được phỏng định phân phối \$1,910,000 cho CDBG, \$470,000 cho HOME, và \$154,000 cho ESG. Quỹ tài trợ được thiết kế để giúp Thành Phố trong việc cung cấp nhà ở phong nhã với giá cả phải chăng; cung cấp các dịch vụ cộng đồng và hỗ trợ; cải tiến cơ sở công cộng và hạ tầng, và mở rộng các cơ hội kinh tế và các hoạt động chống nghèo túng chủ yếu cho người có lợi tức thấp và trung bình.

Cơ Hội để Công Chúng Duyệt Xét và Phát Biểu

Từ Mồng 2 Tháng Ba, 2015 đến Ngày 14 Tháng Tư, 2015, bản Dự Thảo Kế Hoạch Hợp Nhất, kể cả bản Dự Thảo Kế Hoạch Hành Động cho năm Ngân Sách 2015-2016 sẽ có sẵn để công chúng duyệt xét tại các địa điểm sau đây:

Tòa Đô Chánh, Văn Phòng Lục Sự Thành Phố, 11222 Acacia Parkway
Tòa Đô Chánh. Sở Phát Triển Cộng Đồng, 11222 Acacia Parkway
Thư Viện Công Cộng Garden Grove, 11200 Stanford Avenue
Phòng Thương Mại, 12866 Main Street

Sau khi được thông qua, Kế Hoạch Hợp Nhất và Kế Hoạch Hành Động cuối cùng sẽ được trình lên HUD và sẽ tiếp tục có sẵn cho công chúng duyệt xét trong suốt năm của chương trình.

Các ý kiến bằng văn bản và bằng lời sẽ được chấp nhận bởi Sở Phát Triển Cộng Đồng cho đến 4:00 chiều Ngày 14 Tháng Tư, 2015. Nếu quý vị muốn phát biểu bằng lời nói, chúng tôi khuyến khích quý vị nên tham dự cuộc họp của Ủy ban Cải Tiến và Bảo Tồn Lối Xóm vào lúc 6:30 chiều ngày Thứ Hai , Ngày 2 Tháng Ba, 2015. Sau đó Hội Đồng Thành Phố sẽ tổ chức một buổi họp công khai và sẽ dự định phê chuẩn Kế Hoạch Hợp Nhất và Kế Hoạch Hành Động cuối cùng trong phiên họp thường kỳ của họ vào lúc 6:30 chiều Ngày 14 Tháng Tư, 2015. Nếu có bất cứ thắc mắc hoặc nhận xét gì, xin quý vị trực tiếp liên lạc với Allison Mills, Quản Lý Phòng Cải Tiến Lối Xóm ở số 714-741-5139, allisonj@garden-grove.org, hoặc 800-735-2929 (TDD cho người khuyết thính).

/ s / Kathy Baylor
Lục Sự Thành Phố

Ngày:

Công Bố:

Outreach List

(Local Agencies, Services Providers, Organizations, and Developers)

Fair Housing Foundation
Barbara Shull, Executive Director
800-446-3247 ext. 1100
bshull@fairhousingfoundation.com
3605 Long Beach Blvd., Ste 302
Long Beach, CA 90807

Bill Tewfik
Building Services Manager
Garden Grove Community Development Department

Sharon Wie
Interval House
PO Box 3356
Seal Beach, CA 90740

Thinh Tran
Vietnamese Comm. of Orange County
14541 Brookhurst #C9-10
Westminster, CA 92683

Beverly Spencer,
Director of External Clinical Relations College of Optometry
2575 Yorba Linda Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92831-1699

Mallory Vega
Acacia Adult Day Services
11391 Acacia Parkway
Garden Grove, CA 92840

Mary Luna
International Crusade of the Penny
12501 Jane Drive
Garden Grove, CA 92841

Tien Chu
12422 Lee Ln.
Garden Grove, CA 92840

Pat Swan
Breast Cancer Angels
6 Cape Woodbury
Newport Beach, CA 92660

Kimberly Shettler
Director Of Supporting Programs
Illumination Foundation
2691 Richter Ave., Suite 107
Irvine, Ca 92606

Courtney Allison
Garden Grove Police Department

Russell Vergara
Community Health Care Centers
8041 Newman Avenue
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

Beverly Spencer
College of Optometry
2575 Yorba Linda Blvd.
Fullerton, CA 92831

Elise Esparrza
Fletcher House DBA Halfway Homes
12722 Fletcher Drive
Garden Grove, CA 92840

Elizabeth Boland
Legal Aid Society of Orange County
2101 N. Tustin Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705

211 Orange County
Attn: Victoria Stephan
PO Box 14277
Irvine, CA 92632

Julia Jim, Grants Manager
Orange County Superior Court, Central
Justice Center
700 Civic Center Drive West
Santa Ana, CA 92701

Community SeniorServ
Dustin Manhart
1200 N. Knollwood
Anaheim, CA 92801

Rosemarie Avila
3007 S. Diamond St.
Santa Ana, CA 92704

Tom Quintell
Salvation Renovation
12042 Blackmer
Garden Grove, CA 92845

Janet Pelayo, Manager
H. Louis Lake Senior Center
Garden Grove Community Services Department

Cindy Nagamatsu
Garden Grove Police Department

Vicki Connely
St. Anselm Cross Cultural Comm. Center
13091 Galway St.
Garden Grove, CA 92844

Delinda Girone
8172 Larson Avenue #9
Garden Grove, CA 92844

Pat Digre, Contracts Administrator
Lutheran Social Services of So. Cal.
2560 N. Santiago Blvd.
Orange, CA 92867

Theresa Kasprzyk
American Family Housing
15161 Jackson Street
Midway City, CA 92655

Mark Ladney
City of Garden Grove Public Works
13802 Newhope
Garden Grove, CA 92843

Assistance League of Garden Grove
10932 Trask Avenue
Garden Grove, CA 92843

Linda Lomask
Veterans First
1540 E. Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Marc Mullendore
AIDS Services Foundation
17982 Sky Park Circle, Suite J
Irvine, CA 92614

Allison Harvey, Development Director
Mercy House
Post Office Box 1905
Santa Ana, CA 92702

Gayle Knight, CEO and Founder
H.O.P.E.
11022 Acacia Parkway, Suite C
Garden Grove, CA 92840

Catherine Peoples
HPP Cares
4120 Atlantic Ave,
Long Beach, CA 90807

The Syriac Charitable Society of
America
11751 Garden Grove Blvd., Suite 209
Garden Grove, CA 92843

Natalie Wolfs
American Lung Association
1570 East 17th St. Suite F
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Tiffany Budzinski
Boat People SOS
9191 Bolsa Ave, #110
Westminster, CA 92683

Child Abuse Prevention Center
500 S. Main, Suite 1100
Orange, CA 92868

Shirley Kellogg
Garden Grove United Methodist Church
12741 Main St.
Garden Grove, CA 92840

Kathleen Ely
Family Support Network
181 W. Orangethorpe Ave.. Suite D
Placentia, CA 92870

Jeffrey Bray
107 Pine #223
Seattle, WA 98101

Bader Alyaakoubi
8100 Park Plaza #226
Stanton, CA 90680

Frieda Cruze
Rebuilding Together O.C.
625 Cypress Ave,
Santa Ana, CA 92701

Delores Kollmer
Dayle MacIntosh Center
13272 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92843

Carolyn Hauenstein
11101 Stratford Way
Garden Grove, CA 92840

Theresa Kasprzyk
American Family Housing
15161 Jackson Street
Midway City, CA 92655

Legal Aid Society of Orange County
2101 N. Tustin Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Gayle Knight, CEO and Founder
H.O.P.E.
11022 Acacia Parkway, Suite C
Garden Grove, CA 92840

Ms. Karen B. Williams, COO
OC Partnership
1505 E. 17th St., Suite 190
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Cyndee Albertson
Thomas House
P.O. Box 2737
Garden Grove, CA 92842

Carol Williams
Interval House
PO Box 3356
Seal Beach, CA 90740

Pat Digre, Contracts Administrator
Lutheran Social Services of So. Cal.
2560 N. Santiago Blvd.
Orange, CA 92867

William O'Connell
Colette's Children's Home
17301 Beach Blvd., Suite 23
Huntington Beach, CA 92647

Mary Jo Goelzer
Jamboree Housing
17701 Cowan, Suite 200
Irvine, CA 92614

Hospital Assoc. of Southern California
Attn: Julie Puentes
12399 Lewis St., Suite 103
Garden Grove, CA 92840

Shirley Kellogg
Garden Grove United Methodist Church
12741 Main St.
Garden Grove, CA 92840

Kathy Strong
Women's Transitional Living Center
P.O. Box 6103
Orange, CA 92683

Mary Luna
International Crusade of the Penny
12501 Jane Drive
Garden Grove, CA 92841

Pat Swan
Breast Cancer Angels
6 Cape Woodbury
Newport Beach, CA 92660

Public Law Center
601 Civic Center Drive West
Santa Ana, CA 92701-4002

Paul Leon
Illumination Foundation
2691 Richter Ave., Suite 107
Irvine, CA 92606

Darlene Powell, Director of Housing
Mental Health Assoc. of Orange County
822 Town and Country Road
Orange, CA 92868

Brandywine Homes (Developer)
Jim Barisic
949 296-2400 Ext. 100

Olson Company (Developer)
Kay Chandler, Senior Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary
562.370.2270

Ian Brown (commercial broker)
Newmark Grubb Knight Frank
949.608.2050

McWhinney (Developer)
Trae Rigby
(720) 360-4700

Kam Sang Company (Developer)
Phil Wolfgramm
626 446-2988

Matthew Reid (Developer)
Land & Design, Inc.
619.567.2447 x101 office

Joseph Lising (Broker)
Marcus & Millichap
949 419-3227

Michael J. Bouma (Broker)
Voit Real Estate Services
714-935-2340

Kimberly Prijatel
City Ventures (Developer)
(949) 258-7555

Jamboree Housing Corporation (CHDO – Non Profit Developer)
Laura Archuleta, President
17701 Cowan, Irvine, CA 92614
(949) 263-8676

City of Los Alamitos
Attn: Steven Mendoza, Director
Community Development Department
Neighborhood Preservation Division
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
smendoza@ci.los-alamitos.ca.us
(562) 431-3538 x300

City of Cypress
Attn: Steve Clarke, Redevelopment Project Manager
Redevelopment and Economic Development
5275 Orange Avenue
Cypress, CA 90630
sclarke@ci.cypress.ca.us
(714) 229-6728

City of Seal Beach
Attn: Jim Basham, Director of Development Services
Community Services Department
211 8th Street
Seal Beach, CA 90740
jbasham@ci.seal-beach.ca.us
(562) 431-2527 x1313

City of Westminster
Attn: Tami Piscotty, Housing Coordinator
Housing Division
8200 Westminster Blvd.
Westminster, CA 92683
(714)548-3494
tpiscotty@westminster-ca.gov

City of Santa Ana
Community Development Agency
Attn: Kelly Reenders, Executive Director
20 Civic Center Plaza, 3rd Floor
Santa Ana, CA 92701
kreenders@santa-ana.org
(714) 647-5360

City of Orange
Attn: Lisa Kim, Economic Development Manager
Economic Development Department
300 East Chapman Avenue
Orange, CA 92866
(714) 288-2580

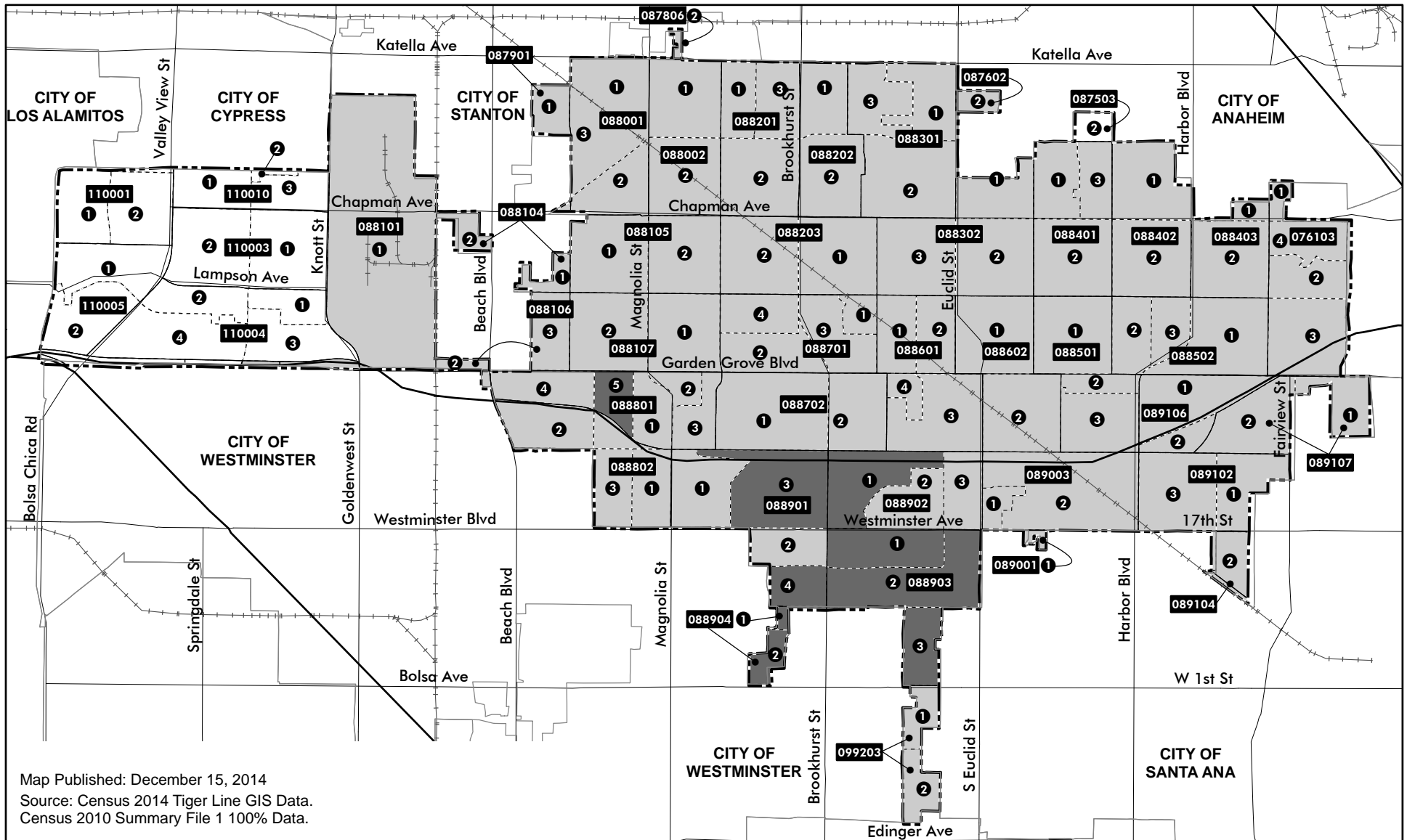
City of Anaheim
Attn: Andy Nogal, Housing Development Division
Community Development Department
Anaheim West Tower
201 S. Anaheim Blvd., Suite 1003
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 765-4300

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix B: Maps and References

This page intentionally left blank.

Maps



LEGEND

Minority Population Concentration

Population Concentration

Population Concentration = greater than Orange County Average (39.2% - 78.4%)

High Population Concentration

High Population Concentration = more than two times the Orange County Average (78.4% and above)

Garden Grove City Boundary

Surrounding City Boundary

Freeway/Highway

Major Road

Railroad

Census Tracts

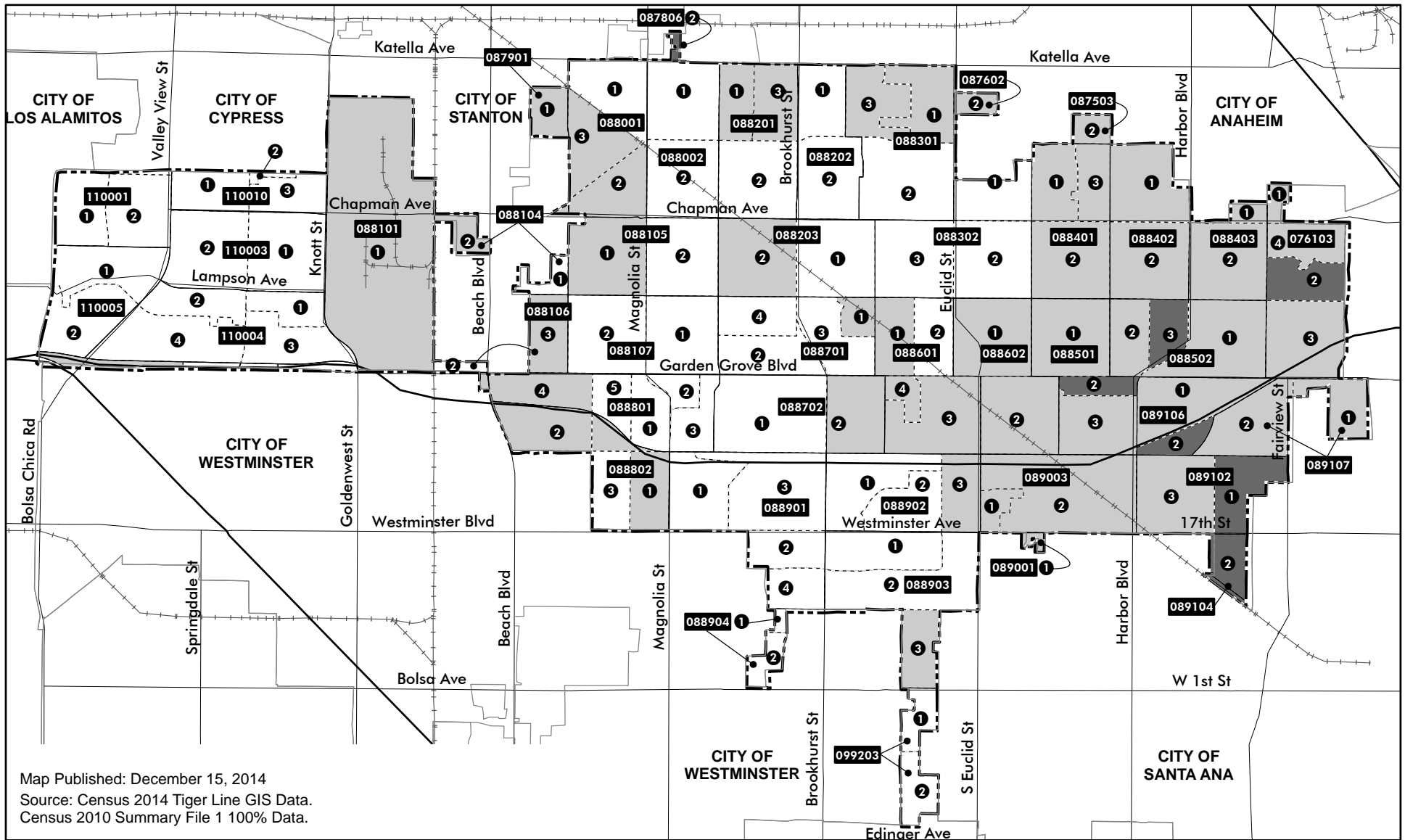
000000 Tract Number

Census Block Groups

0 Block Group Number

Concentrations of Minority Populations

Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan



LEGEND

Hispanic or Latino

Population Concentration

Population concentration = greater than Orange County Average (33.7% - 67.3%)

High Population Concentration

High population concentration = more than twice the Orange County Average (67.3% and above)

Garden Grove City Boundary

Surrounding City Boundary

Freeway/Highway

Major Road

Railroad

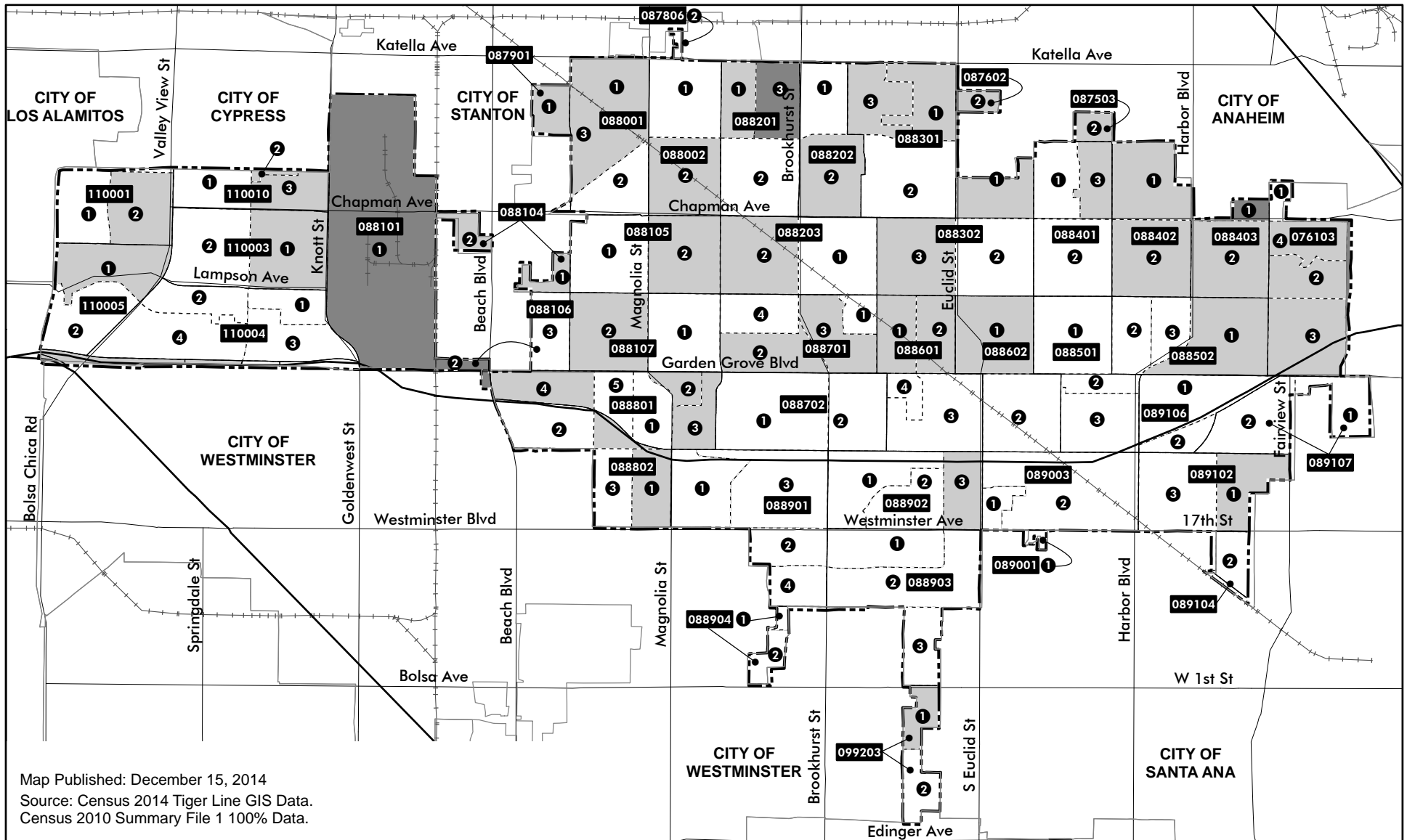
Census Tracts

000000 Tract Number

Census Block Groups

0 Block Group Number

**Concentrations of
Hispanic Population**
 Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan



LEGEND

African American Population

Population Concentration

Population Concentration = greater than Orange County Average (1.7% - 3.4%)

High Population Concentration

High Population Concentration = more than two times the Orange County Average (3.5% and above)



Garden Grove City Boundary



Surrounding City Boundary



Freeway/Highway



Major Road



Railroad



Census Tracts

000000 Tract Number

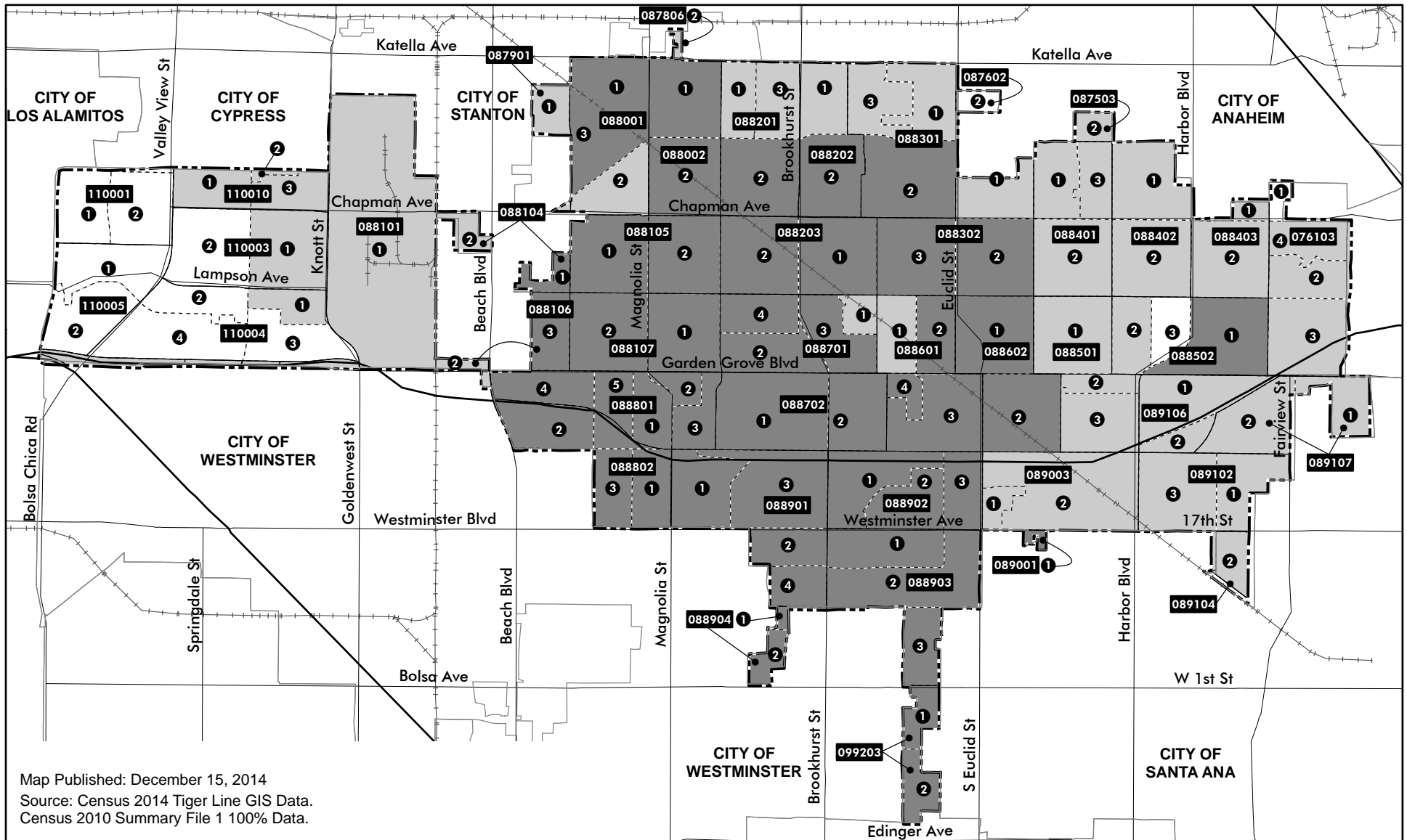


Census Block Groups

● Block Group Number

African American Population Concentrations

Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan



LEGEND

Asian, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Population Concentration

Population Concentration

Population Concentration = greater than Orange County Average (18.2% - 36.4%)

High Population Concentration

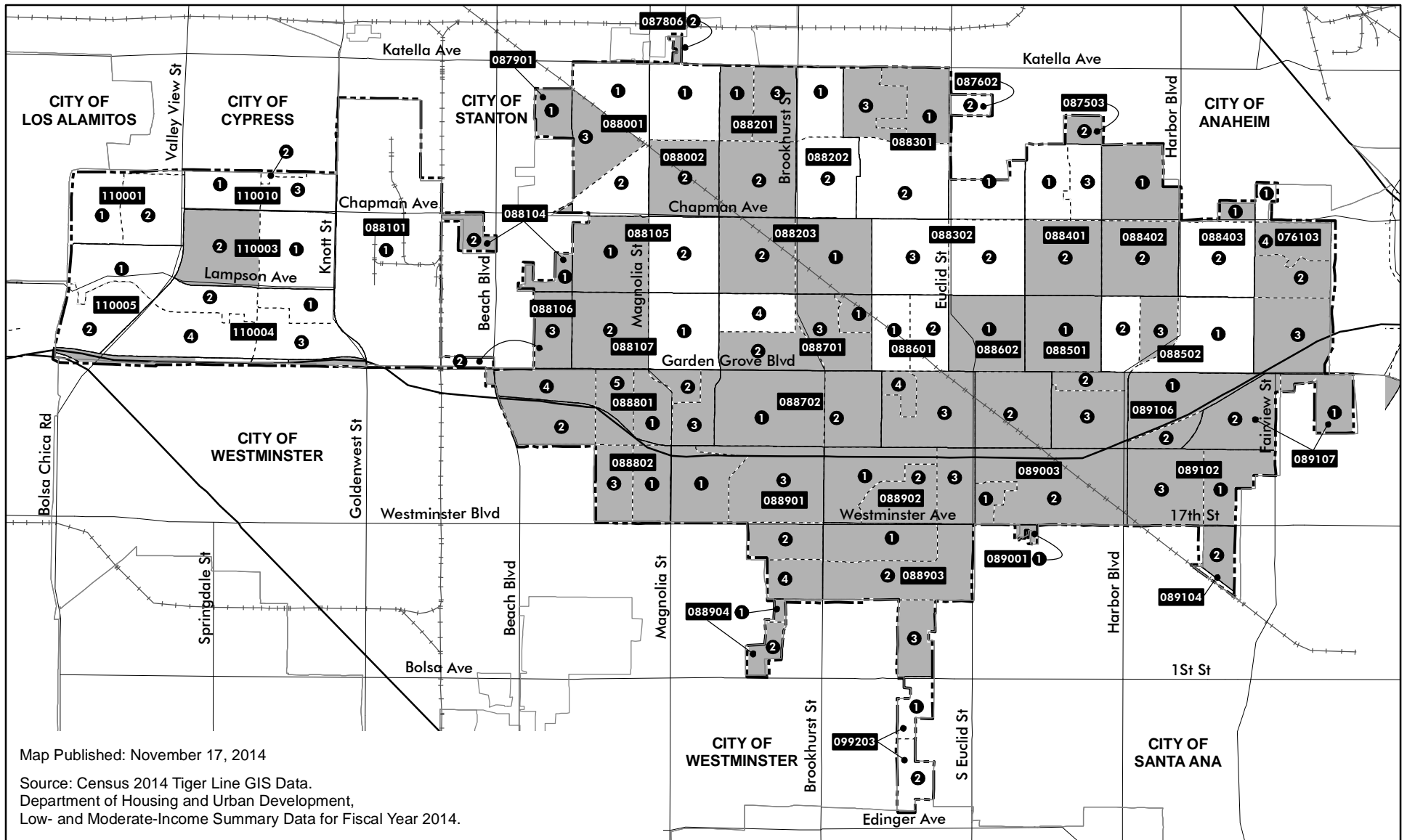
High Population Concentration = more than two times the Orange County Average (36.5% and above)

- Garden Grove City Boundary
- Surrounding City Boundary
- Freeway/Highway
- Major Road
- Railroad

- Census Tracts
- 000000 Tract Number
- Census Block Groups
- 0 Block Group Number

Asian Population Concentrations

Garden Grove 2015-2020 Consolidated Plan



LEGEND

Lower Income Areas

Lower Income concentration is defined by Census Block Groups with 51% of households that have incomes at or below 80% of the area median income (AMI)

Garden Grove City Boundary

Surrounding City Boundary

Freeway/Highway

Major Road

Railroad

Census Tract

000000 Tract Number

Census Block Group

0 Block Group Number

City of Garden Grove Lower Income Areas

2015-2020 Consolidated Plan

Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) References



GARDEN GROVE

City of Garden Grove

Protocols for Administering The Emergency Solutions Grant

City of Garden Grove

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT DIVISION

11222 ACACIA PARKWAY

GARDEN GROVE, CA 92840

Consultant to the City:



OVERVIEW

This document establishes protocols for administering the Emergency Solutions Program (ESG) and replaces previous protocols for the defunct Emergency Shelter Grants Program. The protocols herein incorporate changes in the ESG program pursuant to the Interim Rule (effective January 4, 2012), which established the regulations for the Emergency Solutions Grants Program (ESG). Unlike the former Emergency Shelter Grants Program that emphasized serving the needs of the homeless in emergency or transitional shelters, the focus of the ESG aims at “assisting people to quickly regain stability in permanent housing after experiencing a housing crisis and/or homelessness” (Interim Rule, Federal Register / Vol. 76, No. 233, p. 75954).

Regulatory Authority. The Homeless Emergency Assistance and Rapid Transition to Housing (HEARTH) Act of 2009, was promulgated on May 20, 2009, reauthorized and amended the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11371 et seq) consolidating three homeless assistance programs into one grant program and revising the Emergency Shelter Grants program and renaming it as the Emergency Solutions Grants (ESG) program. The HEARTH Act also codifies into law the Continuum of Care planning process.

Effective January 4, 2012, the Homeless Emergency Assistance and Rapid Transition to Housing: Emergency Solutions Grants Program and Consolidated Plan Conforming Amendments interim rule revised the regulations for the Emergency Shelter Grants program by establishing the regulations for the Emergency Solutions Grants program, which replaced the Emergency Shelter Grants program.

Objectives. The ESG Program provides funding to achieve these objectives:

- Engage homeless individuals and families living on the street;
- Improve the number and quality of emergency shelters for homeless individuals and families;
- Help operate these shelters;
- Provide essential services to shelter residents,
- Rapidly re-house homeless individuals and families, and
- Prevent families/individuals from becoming homeless.

Beneficiary Eligibility

City staff will ensure compliance by subrecipients with the minimum eligibility criteria for ESG beneficiaries:

- For essential services related to street outreach, beneficiaries must meet the criteria under paragraph (1)(i) of the “homeless” definition under 24 CFR 576.2, namely:

An individual or family with a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings, including a car, park, abandoned building, bus or train station, airport, or camping ground;

- For emergency shelter, beneficiaries must meet the "homeless" definition in 24 CFR 576.2.

(1) An individual or family who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence, meaning:

(i) An individual or family with a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings, including a car, park, abandoned building, bus or train station, airport, or camping ground;

(ii) An individual or family living in a supervised publicly or privately operated shelter designated to provide temporary living arrangements (including congregate shelters, transitional housing, and hotels and motels paid for by charitable organizations or by federal, state, or local government programs for low income individuals); or

(iii) An individual who is exiting an institution where he or she resided for 90 days or less and who resided in an emergency shelter or place not meant for human habitation immediately before entering that institution;

(2) An individual or family who will imminently lose their primary nighttime residence, provided that

:(i) The primary nighttime residence will be lost within 14 days of the date of application for homeless assistance;

(ii) No subsequent residence has been identified; and

(iii) The individual or family lacks the resources or support networks, e.g., family, friends, faith-based or other social networks, needed to obtain other permanent housing;

(3) Unaccompanied youth under 25 years of age, or families with children and youth, who do not otherwise qualify as homeless under this definition, but who:

(i) Are defined as homeless under section 387 of the Runaway and Homeless Youth Act (42 U.S.C. 5732a), section 637 of the Head Start Act (42 U.S.C. 9832), section 41403 of the Violence Against Women Act of 1994 (42 U.S.C. 14043e-2), section 330(h) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254b(h)), section 3 of the Food and Nutrition Act of 2008 (7 U.S.C. 2012), section 17(b) of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1786(b)) or section 725 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11434a);

(ii) Have not had a lease, ownership interest, or occupancy agreement in permanent housing at any time during the 60 days immediately preceding the date of application for homeless assistance;

(iii) Have experienced persistent instability as measured by two moves or more during the 60-day period immediately preceding the date of applying for homeless assistance; and

(iv) Can be expected to continue in such status for an extended period of time because of chronic disabilities, chronic physical health or mental health conditions, substance addiction, histories of domestic violence or childhood abuse (including neglect), the presence of a child or youth with a disability, or two or more barriers to employment, which include the lack of a high school degree or General Education Development (GED), illiteracy, low English proficiency, a history of incarceration or detention for criminal activity, and a history of unstable employment; or

(4) Any individual or family who:

(i) Is fleeing, or is attempting to flee, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or other dangerous or life-threatening conditions that relate to violence against the individual or a family member, including a child, that has either taken place within the individual's or family's primary nighttime residence or has made the individual or family afraid to return to their primary nighttime residence;

(ii) Has no other residence; and

(iii) Lacks the resources or support networks, e.g., family, friends, faith based or other social networks, to obtain other permanent housing.

- For essential services related to emergency shelter, beneficiaries must be "homeless" and staying in an emergency shelter (which could include a day shelter).
- For homelessness prevention assistance, beneficiaries must meet the requirements described in 24 CFR 576.103par. That is, those who meet the criteria under "At Risk of Homelessness", and who have an annual income below 30% of the median family income for the area. At Risk of Homelessness" means an individual or family who has an annual income below 30 percent of median family income for the area, as determined by HUD, and does not have sufficient resources or support networks.
- For rapid re-housing assistance, beneficiaries must meet requirements described in 24 CFR 576.104, that is:

Program participants who meet the criteria under paragraph (1) of the "homeless" definition in § 576.2 or who meet the criteria under paragraph (4) of the "homeless" definition and live in an emergency shelter or other place described in paragraph (1) of the "homeless" definition.

Further eligibility criteria may be established at the local level in accordance with 24 CFR 576.400(e).

Minimum Documentation. The following standards for documenting homelessness are to be monitored by City staff.

Persons living on the street	Certify that the persons served reside on the street.	<p>Provision of services (e.g., outreach, food, health care, clothing) to persons who reside on the streets and not in shelters or other places meant for human habitation), require the outreach or service worker to sign and date a general certification that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ verifies that the services are going to homeless persons, and ▪ indicates where the persons served reside.
------------------------------	---	--

Persons coming from living on the street (and into a place meant for human habitation)	Obtain information to indicate that the participant is coming from the street.	<p>You must verify that an individual is coming from the street through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ organizations or outreach workers who have assisted him/her in the past; ▪ determining where the resident receives assistance checks, if applicable; and/or ▪ other information regarding the participant's recent past activities. <p>Document your verification efforts! Your staff should prepare a statement that is then signed and dated.</p> <p>As a last resort, if you are unable to verify in this manner that the person is coming from living on the street, the participant or a staff member may prepare a short written statement about the participant's previous living place and have the participant sign the statement and date it.</p>
Persons coming from an emergency shelter Persons coming from a transitional housing	<p>Verify from the emergency shelter staff that the participant has been residing at the emergency shelter.</p> <p>Verify with the transitional housing staff that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ the participant has been residing at the transitional housing; and ▪ the participant was living on the streets or in an emergency shelter prior to living in the transitional housing facility or was discharged from an institution or evicted prior to living in the transitional housing and would have been homeless if not for the transitional housing. 	<p>You need to obtain from the referring agency a written, signed, and dated verification that the individual has been a resident of the emergency shelter.</p> <p>You must obtain from the referring agency two written, signed, and dated verifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ a signed statement from the transitional housing staff indicating that the individual had been a resident there; and ▪ the referring agency's written, signed, and dated verification as to the individual's homeless status when he/she entered their program. <p>If the referring agency did not verify the individual's homeless status upon entry into their program, you will need to verify that status yourself. That is, in addition to the written, signed, and dated verification from the referring agency that the individual has been residing in the transitional housing, you need to verify their status upon entry into transitional housing and document that status according to the instructions here. (For example, if the person was living on the streets before moving into the transitional housing, you will need to obtain the documentation required under "Persons coming from living on the street" above).</p>
Persons being evicted from a private dwelling	Have evidence of the eviction proceedings.	<p>You need to obtain two types of information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Documentation of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ the income of the participant; ✓ what efforts were made to obtain housing; and ✓ why, without the homeless assistance, the participant would be living on the street or in an emergency shelter.

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Documentation of one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ For formal eviction proceedings, evidence that the participant was being evicted within the week before receiving homeless assistance; ✓ Where a participant's family is evicting, a signed and dated statement from a family member describing the reason for the eviction; ✓ Where there is no formal eviction process (in these cases, persons are considered evicted when they are forced out of the dwelling unit by circumstances beyond their control), two things are needed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ a signed and dated statement from the participant describing the situation; and ▪ documentation and verification (through written, signed, and dated statements) of efforts to confirm that these circumstances are true.
<p>Persons from a short term stay (up to 30 consecutive days) in an institution who previously resided on the street or in an emergency shelter</p>	<p>Verify from the institution staff that the participant has been residing at the institution and was homeless before entering the institution</p>	<p>You must obtain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ written verification from the situation's staff that the participant has been residing in the institution for less than 31 days; and ▪ information on the previous living situation. Preferably, this will be the institution's written, signed, and dated verification on the individual's homeless status when he/she entered the institution. If the institution's staff did not verify the individual's homeless status upon entry into the institution, you will need to verify that status yourself, according to the instructions above (i.e., if the person was living on the streets before moving into the institution, you will need to obtain the documentation required under "Persons coming from living on the street").
<p>Persons being discharged from a longer stay in an institution</p>	<p>Verify from the institution staff that the participant has been residing at the institution and will be homeless if not provided with assistance.</p>	<p>You need to obtain signed and dated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ evidence from the institution's staff that the participant was being discharged within the week before receiving homeless assistance; and ▪ documentation of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ the income of the participant; ✓ what efforts were made to obtain housing; and ✓ why, without the homeless assistance, the participant would be living on the street or in an emergency shelter.

Persons fleeing domestic violence	Verify that the participant is fleeing a domestic violence situation.	<p>You must obtain written, signed, and dated verification from the participant that he/she is fleeing a domestic violence situation.</p> <p>If the participant is unable to prepare the verification, you may prepare a written statement about the participant's previous living situation, have the participant sign, and date it.</p>
-----------------------------------	---	---

SALIENT ESG COMPONENTS

The following summarizes the five allowable ESG components and corresponding activities. Refer to **Exhibit 1** for a detailed summation of ESG components, activities and allowable costs.

- **Street Outreach.** Essential Services necessary to reach out to unsheltered homeless individuals and families, connect them with emergency shelter, housing, or critical services, and provide them with urgent, non-facility-based care. Component services per 24 CFR 576.101 comprise the following:
 - ✓ Engagement,
 - ✓ Case management,
 - ✓ Emergency health and mental health services,
 - ✓ Transportation.
- **Emergency Shelter.** Per 24 CFR 576.102, ESG funds may be used to renovate a building to serve as an emergency shelter. Site must serve homeless persons for at least 3 or 10 years, depending on the cost and type of renovation (major rehabilitation, conversion, or other renovation). Note: Property acquisition and new construction are ineligible.
 - ✓ Essential Services for individuals and families in emergency shelter. Component services generally consist of case management, childcare, education services, employment assistance and job training, outpatient health services, legal services, life skills training, mental health services, substance abuse treatment services, and transportation.
 - ✓ Shelter Operations, including maintenance, rent, security, fuel, equipment, insurance, utilities, and furnishings.
 - ✓ Relocation assistance for persons displaced by a project assisted with ESG funds.
 - ✓ **Homelessness Prevention.** Housing relocation and stabilization services and/or short and/or medium-term rental assistance necessary to prevent the individual or family from moving into an emergency shelter or another place described in paragraph (1) of the "homeless" definition in § 576.2.

Component services and assistance generally consist of short-term and medium-term rental assistance, rental arrears, rental application fees, security deposits, advance payment of last month's rent, utility deposits and payments, moving costs, housing search and placement, housing stability case management, mediation, legal services, and credit repair. For specific requirements and eligible costs, see 24 CFR 576.103, 576.105, and 576.106.

- **Rapid Re-Housing.** Housing relocation and stabilization services and short and/or medium-term rental assistance as necessary to help individuals or families living in an emergency shelter or other place described in paragraph (1) of the "homeless" definition move as quickly as possible into permanent housing and achieve stability in that housing.

Component services and assistance generally consist of short-term and medium-term rental assistance, rental arrears, rental application fees, security deposits, advance payment of last month's rent, utility deposits and payments, moving costs, housing search and placement, housing stability case management, mediation, legal services, and credit repair. For specific requirements and eligible costs, see 24 CFR 576.104, 576.105, and 576.106.

The following chart summarizes the ESG components and related activities:

Components	ESG Eligible Activities							
	Renovation/ Rehab	Essential Services	Operations	Housing Relocation & Stabilization/ Financial Assistance	Housing Relocation & Stabilization/ Financial Services	Rental Assistance		
Street Outreach		✓						
Shelter	✓	✓	✓					
Homeless Prevention				✓		✓		✓
Rapid Re-Housing				✓		✓		✓

ESG funds are also used for the following:

- **HMIS.** Grant funds may be used for certain Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) and comparable database costs, as specified at 24 CFR 576.107.
- **Administration.** Pursuant to 24 CFR 576.108, up to 7.5% of a recipient's fiscal year grant can be used for administrative activities, such as general management, oversight, coordination, and reporting on the program. State recipients must share administrative funds with their subrecipients who are local governments and may share with their subrecipients who are nonprofit organizations.

SALIENT MONITORING COMPONENTS

City staff will monitor subrecipients to ensure compliance with ESG requirements outlined below.

The Eligibility Evaluation form and the Subrecipient Agreement will include the following performance objective and performance outcome by ESG activity category.

ESG Activity Category in IDIS	Performance Objective		Performance Outcome	
	Create Suitable Living Environments	Provide Decent Affordable Housing	Availability/ Accessibility	Affordability
Shelter	✓		✓	
Street Outreach	✓		✓	
Homeless Prevention		✓		✓
Rapid Re-Housing		✓		✓

Obligation & Expenditure Deadlines

In accordance with 24 CFR 576.203, the City is to adhere to the following deadlines:

ESG Timeliness Requirement	Timeframe
Obligate funds (from the date HUD signs the grant agreement)	60 Days
Select subrecipient organizations	120 Days
Reimburse subrecipient organizations	30 Days
Expend all ESG funds	2 Years

In addition, an Emergency Shelter facility must be maintained and used for the homeless based upon minimum time periods (See 24 CFR 576.102(c)(1)) according to the types of activities assisted with ESG funds. Emergency Shelter Facilities (24 CFR 576.2) comprise facilities primarily intended to provide a temporary shelter for the homeless in general or for specific populations of the homeless and which do not require occupants to sign leases or occupancy agreements.

Emergency Shelter Activities	Timeframe
Major Rehabilitation	10 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed Rehabilitation, if Rehabilitation costs exceed 75 percent (75%) of the value of the building before Rehabilitation. A recorded deed or use restriction is required.
Conversion	10 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed Conversion, if Conversion costs exceed 75 percent of the value of the building after Conversion. A recorded deed or use restriction is required.
Renovation	3 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed Renovation.
Shelter Operations or	Term of the Standard Agreement, without regard to a particular site or structure, so long as the

Essential Services	Applicant serves the same type of persons (e.g., families with children, unaccompanied youth, veterans, disabled individuals, or victims of domestic violence) or persons in the same geographic area.
--------------------	--

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Along with monitoring activity eligibility, cost eligibility and proper documentation to support beneficiary eligibility, City staff will also ensure compliance with the following general requirements.

- **Uniform Administrative Requirement.** ESG regulations at 24 CFR 576.407(c) require the governmental agencies apply 24 CFR Part 85, except for 24 CFR 85.24 and 85.42, and program income is to be used as match under 24 CFR 85.25 (g). The requirements of 24 CFR Part 84 apply to Private Nonprofit subrecipients, except for 24 CFR 84.23 and 84.53, and program income is to be used as the non-Federal share under 24 CFR 84.24 (b).
- **Homeless Participation.** Under 24 CFR 576.405 the City is ensure subrecipients provide for the participation of not less than one homeless individual or formerly homeless individual on the Board of Directors or other equivalent policy-making entity, to the extent that the entity considers and makes policies and decisions regarding any facilities, services or other assistance that receives funding under ESG.
- **Program Termination.** The City will review the termination/denial policy in each subrecipient's Written Standards to verify that the following minimal components are included: a progressive discipline warning system, written notices, a formal appeal process, and consideration of the appeal by someone not involved in the original termination. Staff will also monitor each subrecipient's compliance with ESG regulations at 24 CFR 576.402 to ascertain whether persons or families receiving assistance who violate program requirements are terminated only in the most severe cases. The subrecipient is required to terminate assistance in accordance with a formal process that has been established and that recognizes the rights of individuals or families affected.

City staff will monitor compliance with the following area-wide systems coordination requirements pursuant to 24 CFR 576.400.

- **Consultation with CoCs.** Staff will assist subrecipients are to consult with the CoC to (1) determine how ESG funds will be allocated in that region; (2) identify the performance standards for evaluating the outcomes of projects and activities; and (3) identify the funding, policies and procedures for the administration and operation of the HMIS, if appropriate
- **Coordination with Other Targeted Homeless Services.** City staff will monitor subrecipients to verify that other programs are targeted to homeless people in the area covered by the CoC to provide a strategic, community-wide system to prevent and end homelessness for that area.

- **System and Program Coordination with Mainstream Resources.** The subrecipient is to coordinate and integrate ESG-funded activities with mainstream housing, health, social services, employment, education, and youth programs for which families and individuals at risk of homelessness and homeless individuals and families may be eligible.
- **Centralized or Coordinated Assessment.** Each ESG-funded subrecipient is to work with the CoC to ensure the screening, assessment and referral of participants are consistent with the Written Standards. A Victim Service Provider may choose not to use the CoC Centralized or Coordinated Assessment System.
- **Written Standards** .Once the CoC has developed Written Standards in accordance with the requirements outlined in 24 CFR 576.400(e)(2)(3), Each subrecipient is to use the CoC's Written Standards.
- **Participation in HMIS.** The subrecipient is to ensure that data on all persons served and all activities assisted under ESG are entered into the applicable community-wide HMIS in the area in which those persons and activities are located, or a comparable database in accordance with HUD's standards on participation, data collection and reporting under a local HMIS. If the subrecipient is a Victim Service Provider or a Legal Services Provider, it may use a comparable database that collects client level data over time (i.e., longitudinal data) and generates unduplicated aggregate reports based on the data. Information entered into a comparable database must not be entered directly into or provided to an HMIS.

City staff will monitor each subrecipient's compliance with other federal and state requirements set forth at 24 CFR 576.406-576.408.

- Per 24 CFR 576.407(a), the subrecipient is to adhere to the requirements in 24 CFR Part 5, Subpart A, including the nondiscrimination and equal opportunity requirements at 24 CFR 5.105(a). Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, 12 U.S.C. 41701u, and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135 apply, except that homeless individuals have priority over other Section 3 residents in accordance with 24 CFR 576.405(c).
- **Faith-Based Activities.** Religious organizations may receive ESG funds if agreeable to providing all eligible ESG activities in a manner that is in accordance with 24 CFR 576.406. ESG funds may not be used for the rehabilitation of structures if those structures are used for inherently religious activities. Where a structure is used for both eligible and inherently religious activities, funds may not exceed the cost of those portions of the rehabilitation that are attributable to eligible activities in accordance with the federal cost accounting requirements. Sanctuaries, chapels, or other rooms the religious congregation uses as its principal place of worship are ineligible for ESG-funded

improvements. Disposition of real property after the term of the grant, or any change in use of the property during the term of the grant, is subject to government-wide regulations governing real property disposition (See 24 CFR Parts 84 and 85).

- Organizations that are religious or faith-based are eligible to receive ESG funds but may not engage in inherently religious activities, such as worship, religious instruction, or proselytization as part of the programs or services funded under ESG. Refer to 24 CFR 576.406 for additional details.
- **Affirmative Outreach.** As required under 24 CFR 576.407(b), the subrecipient is to establish procedures that ensure the use of the facilities, assistance, and services are available to all on a nondiscriminatory basis.
- **Displacement, Relocation, and Acquisition.** In accordance with 24 CFR 576.408, the displacement of persons as a result of a Components/Activities assisted with ESG funds must be provided Relocation Assistance pursuant to the URA and 49 CFR Part 24. Temporary relocation is not permitted. No tenant occupant of housing (a dwelling unit) that is converted into an Emergency Shelter may be required to relocate temporarily for a Component/Activity assisted with ESG funds or be required to move to another unit in the same building/complex. The acquisition of real property, whether funded privately or publicly, for a Component/Activity assisted with ESG funds is subject to the URA and the federal government-wide regulations at 49 CFR Part 24, Subpart B. Refer to 24 CFR 576.408 for additional details.
- **Match.** City staff will monitor matching contributions from each subrecipient to verify that the amount of match equals the amount of ESG funds received per 24 CFR 576.201, and that the match sources include any federal source other than the ESG Program, as well as State, local, and private sources (see 24 CFR 576.201).
- **Shelter and Housing Standards.** City staff will require per 24 CFR 576.403 that any ESG-assisted shelter to meet minimum Habitability Standards. Shelters renovated with ESG funds, are to meet State or local government Safety and Sanitation Standards, as applicable, include energy-efficient appliances and materials, as well as incorporate lead-based paint remediation and disclosure requirements.
- **Recordkeeping and Reporting Requirements.** City staff will monitor subrecipients have written policies and procedures to ensure that ESG funds are used in accordance with requirements at 24 CFR 576.500. In addition, sufficient records must be established and maintained to enable HCD and HUD to determine whether ESG requirements are being met. Refer to for additional details. (24 CFR 576.500):

- ✓ **Homeless status.** Follow written intake procedures to ensure compliance with the homeless definition in § 576.2. The procedures must require documentation at intake of the evidence relied upon to establish and verify homeless status.
- ✓ **At risk of homelessness status.** For each individual or family who receives ESG homelessness prevention assistance, the records must include the evidence relied upon to establish and verify the individual or family's "at risk of homelessness" status. This evidence must include an intake and certification form that meets HUD specifications.
- ✓ **Determinations of ineligibility.** For each individual and family determined ineligible to receive ESG assistance, the record must include documentation of the reason for that determination.
- ✓ **Annual income.** For each program participant who receives homelessness prevention assistance, or who receives rapid re-housing assistance longer than one year
 - Income evaluation form completed by the subrecipient; and
 - Source documents for the assets held by the program participant and income received over the most recent period (*e.g.*, wage statement, unemployment compensation statement, public benefits statement, bank statement);
 - If source documents are unobtainable, a written statement by the relevant third party (*e.g.*, employer, government benefits administrator) or the written certification by the subrecipient's intake staff of the oral verification by the relevant third party of the income the program participant received over the most recent period for which representative data is available; or
 - If source documents and third party verification are unobtainable, the written certification by the program participant of the amount of income the program participant received for the most recent period representative of the income that the program participant is expected to receive over the 3-month period following the evaluation.
- ✓ ***Program participant records.*** In addition to evidence of homeless status or "at risk of homelessness" status, as applicable, records must be kept for each program participant that document:
 - The services and assistance provided to program participant, including the security deposit, rental assistance, and utility payments made on behalf of the program participant;
 - Compliance with the applicable requirements for providing services and assistance to program participant under the program components and eligible activities provisions at § 576.101 through § 576.106, the provision on determining eligibility and amount and type of assistance at § 576.401(a) and (b), and the provision on using appropriate assistance and services at § 576.401(d) and (e); and
 - Where applicable, compliance with the termination of assistance requirement in § 576.402.

- ✓ ***Centralized or coordinated assessment systems and procedures.*** Documentation evidencing written intake procedures for, the centralized or coordinated assessment system(s) developed by the CoC.
- ✓ ***Rental assistance agreements and payments.*** The records must include copies of all leases and rental assistance agreements for the provision of rental assistance, documentation of payments made to owners for the provision of rental assistance, and supporting documentation for these payments, including dates of occupancy by program participants.
- ✓ ***Utility allowance.*** The records must document the monthly allowance for utilities (excluding telephone) used to determine compliance with the rent restriction.
- ✓ ***Shelter and housing standards.*** Documentation of compliance with the shelter and housing standards in § 576.403, including inspection reports.
- ✓ ***Emergency shelter facilities.*** The amount and type of assistance provided to each emergency shelter.
- ✓ ***Services and assistance provided.*** Types of essential services, rental assistance, and housing stabilization and relocation services and the amounts spent on these services and assistance. Subrecipients that are units of general-purpose local government must keep records to demonstrate compliance with the maintenance of effort requirement, including records of the unit of the general-purpose local government's annual budgets and sources of funding for street outreach and emergency shelter services.
- ✓ ***Coordination with CoC and other programs.*** Document their compliance with the requirements of § 576.400 for consulting with the CoC and coordinating and integrating ESG assistance with programs targeted toward homeless people and mainstream service and assistance programs.
- ✓ ***HMIS.*** Records of the participation in HMIS or a comparable database by all projects.
- ✓ ***Matching.*** The recipient must keep records of the source and use of contributions made to satisfy the matching requirement in § 576.201. The records must indicate the particular fiscal year grant for which each matching contribution is counted. The records must show how the value placed on third party, noncash contributions was derived. To the extent feasible, volunteer services must be supported by the same methods that the organization uses to support the allocation of regular personnel costs.
- ✓ ***Conflicts of interest.*** Records to show compliance with the organizational conflicts-of-interest requirements in § 576.404(a), a copy of the personal conflicts of interest policy or codes of conduct developed and implemented to comply with the requirements in § 576.404(b), and records supporting exceptions to the personal conflicts of interest prohibitions.
- ✓ ***Homeless participation.*** Document compliance with the homeless participation requirements under § 576.405.
- ✓ ***Faith-based activities.*** Document compliance with the faith-based activities requirements under § 576.406.
- ✓ ***Other Federal requirements.*** Document compliance with the Federal requirements in § 576.407, as applicable, including:

- Records demonstrating compliance with the nondiscrimination and equal opportunity requirements under § 576.407(a), including data concerning race, ethnicity, disability status, sex, and family characteristics of persons and households who are applicants for, or program participants in, any program or activity funded in whole or in part with ESG funds and the affirmative outreach requirements in § 576.407(b).
- Records demonstrating compliance with the uniform administrative requirements in 24 CFR part 85 (for governments) and 24 CFR part 84 (for nonprofit organizations).
- Records demonstrating compliance with the environmental review requirements, including flood insurance requirements.
- Certifications and disclosure forms required under the lobbying and disclosure requirements in 24 CFR part 87.
- ✓ ***Relocation.*** Document compliance with the displacement, relocation, and acquisition requirements in § 576.408.
- ✓ ***Financial records.***
 - Supportive documentation for all costs charged to the ESG grant.
 - Documentation showing that ESG grant funds were spent on allowable costs in accordance with the requirements for eligible activities under § 576.101-§576.109 and the cost principles in OMB Circulars A-87 (2 CFR part 225) and A-122 (2 CFR part 230).
 - Records of the receipt and use of program income.
 - Documentation of compliance with the expenditure limits in § 576.100 and the expenditure deadline in § 576.203.
- ✓ ***Subrecipients and contractors.***
 - The recipient must retain copies of all solicitations of and agreements with subrecipients, records of all payment requests by and dates of payments made to subrecipients, and documentation of all monitoring and sanctions of subrecipients, as applicable. If the recipient is a State, the recipient must keep records of each recapture and distribution of recaptured funds under § 576.501.
 - The recipient and its subrecipients must retain copies of all procurement contracts and documentation of compliance with the procurement requirements in 24 CFR 85.36 and 24 CFR 84.40-84.48.
 - The recipient must ensure that its subrecipients comply with the recordkeeping requirements specified by the recipient and HUD notice or regulations.
- ✓ ***Confidentiality.***
 - Written procedures to ensure:
 - ☐ All records containing personally identifying information of any individual or family who applies for and/or receives ESG assistance will be kept secure and confidential;
 - ☐ The address or location of any domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking shelter project assisted under the ESG will not be made public, except with written authorization of the person responsible for the operation of the shelter; and

- ☐ The address or location of any housing of a program participant will not be made public, except as provided under a preexisting privacy policy of the recipient or subrecipient and consistent with state and local laws regarding privacy and obligations of confidentiality.
- ☐ Written confidentiality procedures.
- ✓ ***Period of record retention.*** All records pertaining to each fiscal year of ESG funds must be retained for the greater of 5 years or the period specified below.
 - ☐ Documentation of each program participant's qualification as a family or individual at risk of homelessness or as a homeless family or individual and other program participant records must be retained for 5 years after the expenditure of all funds from the grant under which the program participant was served;
 - ☐ Where ESG funds are used for the renovation of an emergency shelter involves costs charged to the ESG grant that exceed 75 percent of the value of the building before renovation, records must be retained until 10 years after the date that ESG funds are first obligated for the renovation; and
 - ☐ Where ESG funds are used to convert a building into an emergency shelter and the costs charged to the ESG grant for the conversion exceed 75 percent of the value of the building after conversion, records must be retained until 10 years after the date that ESG funds are first obligated for the conversion.
- ✓ ***Access to records.***
 - ***Federal government rights.*** Notwithstanding the confidentiality procedures established under paragraph (w) of this section, HUD, the HUD Office of the Inspector General, and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives, must have the right of access to all books, documents, papers, or other records pertinent to the ESG grant, in order to make audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcripts. These rights of access are not limited to the required retention period but last as long as the records are retained.
 - ***Public rights.*** Provide citizens, public agencies, and other interested parties with reasonable access (consistent with state and local laws regarding privacy and obligations of confidentiality and the confidentiality requirements in this part) to records regarding any uses of ESG funds the recipient received during the preceding 5 years.
 - ***Reports.*** The recipient must collect and report data on its use of ESG funds in the Integrated Disbursement and Information System (IDIS) and other reporting systems, as specified by HUD. The recipient must also comply with the reporting requirements in 24 CFR parts 85 and 91 and the reporting requirements under the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, (31 U.S.C. 6101 note), which are set forth in appendix A to 2 CFR part 170.

THE MONITORING PROCESS

Monitoring of ESG-assisted activities takes place on a quarterly and annual basis.

Quarter Reports

Each quarter, subrecipients submit an ESG Subgrantee Report (**Exhibit 2**), which City staff use to monitor performance measured against the requirements initially outlined in the Eligibility Evaluation (**Exhibit 3**) and Subrecipient Agreement (**Exhibit 4**).

Desk Audit

Desk reviews are done at the City and entail a review of reports and other documentation that are submitted to the City that help the City understand how well a project is managed, and whether it is achieving its goals and compliance obligations.

At the close of each program year, City staff issue a monitoring letter (**Exhibit 5: Monitoring Notification Letter: On-Site Visit** or **Exhibit 6: Annual Monitoring Notification Letter: Desk Audit**) will be sent to the subrecipient transmitting the following documents to be completed and returned to the City prior to the scheduled monitoring visit:

- **Monitoring Notification Letter: Desk Audit**
A Monitoring Notification Letter: Desk Audit will be sent to the owner/property manager detailing the salient terms of the Subrecipient Agreement that will be the source of monitoring.
- **Monitoring Checklist**
This report collects information as a basis for conclusions to be included in the Monitoring Summary letter and follow-up (**Exhibit 7: Monitoring Checklist**).
- **Monitoring Summary**
A Monitoring Summary Letter will be provided to the subrecipient that serves as the formal notification of the results of the monitoring. All negative conclusions will be considered a finding or concern with a specific required corrective action. A copy is retained in the Project monitoring file.
 - ✓ A “finding” is a deficiency in project performance evidencing an unmet statutory or regulatory requirement.
 - ✓ A “concern” relates to project performance-requiring improvement before becoming a finding.

The subrecipient is to provide a written response within 30 days of the date of the Monitoring Summary letter. Upon completion of all corrective actions, a letter is sent to the owner/property manager stating that the monitoring findings and concerns have been closed. A copy is retained in the Project monitoring file.

ON-SITE VISIT

On-site monitoring enables the City to conduct a more in-depth level of review than the desk review and entails a visit to the office of the owner or property manager to review documents and source information, as well as observe operations. On-site monitoring is necessary when the risk analysis or desk review suggests that there may be problems, or if a protracted period of time has elapsed since the last visit.

The following steps are to be taken when monitoring *on-site*:

- **Monitoring Notification Letter: On-Site Visit**

A Monitoring Notification Letter: On-Site Visit will be sent to the owner/property manager at least two weeks in advance of the monitoring visit. The letter will detail the salient terms of the Subrecipient Agreement that will be the source of monitoring. The letter will also notify the owner/property manager of the date and time of an interview that will be conducted to make sure that the owner and/or manager thoroughly understands the purpose, scope, and schedule for the monitoring.

In addition to the aforementioned reports, these items also are to be reviewed:

- **Monitoring Summary**

After the monitoring visit, a Monitoring Summary letter is forwarded to the subrecipient that serves as the formal notification of the results of the monitoring. All negative conclusions are considered a finding or concern with a specific required corrective action. If relevant, the letter may stipulate steps initiated by the owner/property manager to correct areas of noncompliance or nonperformance. A copy is retained in the Project monitoring file.

- ✓ A “finding” is a deficiency in project performance evidencing an unmet statutory or regulatory requirement.
- ✓ A “concern” relates to project performance requiring improvement before becoming a finding.

The owner/property manager is to provide a written response within 30 days of the date of the Monitoring Summary letter. Upon completion of all corrective actions, a letter is sent to the owner/property manager stating that the monitoring findings and concerns have been closed. A copy is retained in the Project monitoring file.



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

PROJECT INFORMATION		
APPLICANT INFORMATION	CONTACT	Agency/Program:
		Contact Person/Title:
		Street Address:
		City, State, Zip:
		Telephone & Email:
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	This program funds ----	
OUTCOME STATEMENT	During FY 2014-15, the subrecipient will implement the ---- Program to assist ---- persons.	
OBJECTIVE CATEGORY	<input type="checkbox"/> Suitable Living Environment <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Decent Housing <input type="checkbox"/> Economic Opportunity <input type="checkbox"/> NA	
OUTCOME CATEGORY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Availability/Accessibility <input type="checkbox"/> Affordability <input type="checkbox"/> Sustainability <input type="checkbox"/> NA	
PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New (continuing) Access <input type="checkbox"/> NA <input type="checkbox"/> Improved Access <input type="checkbox"/> Receiving a service or benefit no longer substandard	
PROJECT LOCATION (See Attached Map):		



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY (check at least one applicable category)	Allowable Activity	Allowable Costs
Street Outreach		
<input type="checkbox"/> Essential Services (24 CFR 576.101). Includes the provision of Essential Services to unsheltered homeless individuals (those who qualify under 24 CFR 91.5 paragraph (1)(i) of the definition of "homelessness"); connect the homeless with emergency shelter, housing, or critical services; and provide urgent non-facility-based care to unsheltered homeless individuals unwilling or unable to access emergency shelter, housing or an appropriate health facility.	<input type="checkbox"/> Engagement. The cost of activities to locate, identify, and build relationships with unsheltered homeless people for the purpose of providing immediate support, intervention, and connections with homeless assistance programs and/or mainstream social services and housing programs. <input type="checkbox"/> Case Management. Assessing housing and service needs and arranging/coordinating/ monitoring the delivery of individualized services. <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Health Services. Outpatient treatment of urgent medical conditions by licensed medical professionals in community based settings (e.g. streets, parks, and campgrounds) to eligible participants unwilling or unable to access emergency shelter or an appropriate healthcare facility. <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Health Services and Emergency Mental Health Services. Outpatient treatment of urgent mental health conditions by licensed professionals in community-based settings (e.g. streets, parks, and campgrounds) to eligible participants unwilling or unable to access emergency shelter or an appropriate healthcare facility	<input type="checkbox"/> Initial assessment of needs and eligibility <input type="checkbox"/> Providing crisis counseling <input type="checkbox"/> Addressing urgent physical needs <input type="checkbox"/> Actively connecting and providing information and referral <input type="checkbox"/> Cell phone costs of outreach workers <input type="checkbox"/> Initial evaluation/verifying and document eligibility <input type="checkbox"/> Counseling <input type="checkbox"/> Developing/Securing/Coordinating Services <input type="checkbox"/> Helping obtain Federal, state, and local benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring/evaluating participant progress <input type="checkbox"/> Providing information and referral to other providers <input type="checkbox"/> Developing an individualized housing/service plan <input type="checkbox"/> Assessing participants' health problems and developing treatment plans <input type="checkbox"/> Assisting participants to understand their health needs <input type="checkbox"/> Providing or helping participants obtain appropriate emergency medical treatment <input type="checkbox"/> Providing medication and follow-up services <input type="checkbox"/> Crisis Intervention <input type="checkbox"/> Prescription of psychotropic medications <input type="checkbox"/> Explain the use and management of medications <input type="checkbox"/> Combinations of therapeutic approaches to address multiple problems



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY (check at least one applicable category)		Allowable Activity	Allowable Costs
Street Outreach (continued)			
<input type="checkbox"/> \	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transportation. Travel by outreach workers, social workers, medical professionals or other service providers while providing eligible street outreach services	<input type="checkbox"/> LMA Transporting unsheltered people to emergency shelters or other service facilities <input type="checkbox"/> Cost of a participant's travel on public transit <input type="checkbox"/> Mileage allowance for outreach workers to visit participants Purchasing or leasing a vehicle for use in conducting outreach activities, including the cost of gas, insurance, taxes, and maintenance for the vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Costs of staff to accompany or assist participant to use public transportation
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Services to Special Populations. Otherwise eligible Essential Services that have been tailored to address the special needs of homeless youth, victims of domestic violence, and related crimes/threats, and/or people living with HIV/AIDS who are literally homeless.	<input type="checkbox"/> Identify specific costs; all eligible expenses above under Street Outreach



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY (check at least one applicable category)		Allowable Activity		Allowable Costs
Emergency Shelter (Includes Emergency Shelters, Transitional Housing & Day Centers)				
<input type="checkbox"/> Essential Services. Provided to persons in emergency shelters, renovating buildings to be used as emergency shelters, and operating emergency shelters		<input type="checkbox"/> Case Management. Assessing, arranging, coordinating, and monitoring individualized services.		<input type="checkbox"/> Using the centralized or coordinated assessment system <input type="checkbox"/> Initial evaluation including verifying and documenting eligibility <input type="checkbox"/> Counseling <input type="checkbox"/> Developing, securing and coordinating services including Federal, State, and local benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring and evaluating program participant progress <input type="checkbox"/> Providing information and referrals to other providers <input type="checkbox"/> Providing ongoing risk assessment and safety planning with victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking <input type="checkbox"/> Developing an Individualized Housing and Service Plan
		<input type="checkbox"/> Child Care. "Licensed" child care for program participants with children under the age of 13 or disabled children under the age of 18.		<input type="checkbox"/> Child care costs <input type="checkbox"/> Meals and Snacks <input type="checkbox"/> Comprehensive coordinated sets of appropriate developmental activities
		<input type="checkbox"/> Education Services. Instruction or training to enhance participants' ability to obtain and maintain housing: literacy, English literacy, GED, consumer education, health education and substance abuse prevention.		<input type="checkbox"/> Educational services/skill-building <input type="checkbox"/> Screening, assessment, and testing <input type="checkbox"/> Individual or group instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Tutoring <input type="checkbox"/> Provision of books, supplies and instructional material <input type="checkbox"/> Counseling <input type="checkbox"/> Referral to community resources
		<input type="checkbox"/> Employment Assistance and Job Training. Services assisting participants secure employment and job training programs.		<input type="checkbox"/> Classroom, online, and/or computer instruction <input type="checkbox"/> On the-job instruction <input type="checkbox"/> Job finding, skill-building <input type="checkbox"/> Reasonable stipends in employment assistance job training programs <input type="checkbox"/> Books and instructional material <input type="checkbox"/> Employment screening, assessment, or testing <input type="checkbox"/> Structured job-seeking support <input type="checkbox"/> Special training, tutoring including literacy training, re-vocational training <input type="checkbox"/> Counseling or job coaching <input type="checkbox"/> Referral to community resources



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY (check at least one applicable category)		Allowable Activity	Allowable Costs
Emergency Shelter (Includes Emergency Shelters, Transitional Housing & Day Centers) (continued)			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Outpatient Health Services. Direct outpatient treatment of medical conditions provided by licensed medical professionals.	<input type="checkbox"/> Assessing health problems and developing a treatment plan <input type="checkbox"/> Providing or helping participants obtain appropriate medical treatment, preventive medical care, and health maintenance services, including emergency medical services <input type="checkbox"/> Providing medication and follow-up services <input type="checkbox"/> Providing preventive and non-cosmetic dental care
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Services. Necessary legal services regarding matters that interfere with the program participant's ability to obtain and retain housing	<input type="checkbox"/> Hourly fees for legal advice and representation by licensed attorneys and certain other fees-for-service <input type="checkbox"/> Client intake, preparation of cases for trial, provision of legal advice, representation at hearings, and counseling <input type="checkbox"/> Filing fees and other necessary court costs
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Representation. Legal representation and advice to resolve legal problems that prevent participants from obtaining or retaining permanent housing.	<input type="checkbox"/> Child support <input type="checkbox"/> Guardianship <input type="checkbox"/> Paternity <input type="checkbox"/> Emancipation <input type="checkbox"/> Legal separation <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution of outstanding criminal warrants <input type="checkbox"/> Appeal of veterans and public benefit claim denials <input type="checkbox"/> Orders of protection and other civil remedies for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Life Skills Training. Critical life management skills necessary to assist the program participant to function independently in the community.	<input type="checkbox"/> Budgeting resources <input type="checkbox"/> Managing money <input type="checkbox"/> Managing household <input type="checkbox"/> Resolving conflict <input type="checkbox"/> Shopping for food and needed items <input type="checkbox"/> Improving nutrition <input type="checkbox"/> Using public transportation <input type="checkbox"/> Parenting



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY (check at least one applicable category)		Allowable Activity	Allowable Costs
Emergency Shelter (Includes Emergency Shelters, Transitional Housing & Day Centers) (continued)			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mental Health Services. Direct outpatient treatment of mental health conditions by licensed professionals	<input type="checkbox"/> Crisis intervention <input type="checkbox"/> Individual, family, or group therapy sessions <input type="checkbox"/> Prescription of psychotropic medications or explanations about the use and management of medications <input type="checkbox"/> Combinations of therapeutic approaches to address multiple problems
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Substance Abuse Treatment Services. Substance abuse treatment provided by licensed or certified professionals, designed to prevent, reduce, eliminate or deter relapse of substance abuse or addictive behaviors	<input type="checkbox"/> Client intake and assessment <input type="checkbox"/> Outpatient treatment for up to thirty days Group and individual counseling <input type="checkbox"/> Drug testing
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transportation. Costs of travel by program participants to and from medical care, employment, child care, or other facilities that provide eligible essential services; and cost of staff travel to support provision of essential services.	<input type="checkbox"/> Cost of program participant's travel on public transportation <input type="checkbox"/> Mileage allowance for service workers to visit participants <input type="checkbox"/> Purchasing or leasing a vehicle used for transport of participants and/or staff serving participants, including the cost of gas, insurance, taxes, and maintenance for the vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Travel costs of staff to accompany or assist program participants to use public transportation
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Services for Special Populations. Otherwise eligible essential services tailored to address the special needs of homeless youth, victims of domestic violence, and related crimes/threats and people living with HIV/AIDS in emergency shelters.	<input type="checkbox"/> See all eligible expenses above under Essential Services
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Rehabilitation and Renovation. Renovating buildings to be used as emergency shelter for homeless families and individuals.	<input type="checkbox"/> Labor <input type="checkbox"/> Materials <input type="checkbox"/> Tools <input type="checkbox"/> Other costs for renovation, including soft costs <input type="checkbox"/> Major rehabilitation of an emergency shelter <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion of a building into an emergency shelter



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY (check at least one applicable category)		Allowable Activity	Allowable Costs
Emergency Shelter (Includes Emergency Shelters, Transitional Housing & Day Centers) (continued)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Shelter Operations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Shelter Operations. Costs to operate and maintain emergency shelter activities and also provide other emergency lodging when appropriate. *</p> <p><i>*Hotel or motel vouchers are only eligible when no appropriate emergency shelter is available</i></p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance (including minor or routine repairs) <input type="checkbox"/> Rent <input type="checkbox"/> Security <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities <input type="checkbox"/> Food <input type="checkbox"/> Furnishings <input type="checkbox"/> Equipment <input type="checkbox"/> Supplies necessary for the operation of emergency shelter activities
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistance Required under URA.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Assistance Required under URA. Assistance required under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA) as described in subpart E of the interim regulations</p>	<input type="checkbox"/> Costs of providing URA assistance under 24 CFR § 576.408, including relocation payments and other assistance to persons displaced by a project assisted with ESG funds. * <i>*Persons that receive URA assistance are not considered "program participants" for the purposes of this part of ESG and relocation payments and other URA assistance are not considered "rental assistance" or "housing relocation and stabilization services" for the purposes of this part under ESG.</i>



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY (check at least one applicable category)		Allowable Activity	Allowable Costs
Homelessness Prevention (24 CFR 576.103) and Rapid Re-Housing (24 CFR 576.104)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Relocation and Stabilization Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Financial Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/> Moving Costs. Moving costs, such as truck rental or hiring a moving company, including certain temporary storage fees. <input type="checkbox"/> Rent Application Fees. Application fee that is charged by the owner to all applicants. <input type="checkbox"/> Security Deposit. Equal to no more than 2 months' rent. <input type="checkbox"/> Last Month's Rent. Paid to the owner of housing at the time security deposit and first month's rent are paid. <input type="checkbox"/> Utility Deposit. Standard utility deposit required by the utility company for all customers (i.e. gas, electric, water/sewage). <input type="checkbox"/> Utility Payments. Up to 24 months of utility payments per participant per service (i.e. gas, electric, water/sewage), including a 1 time payment up to 6 months of arrearages, per service.	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Services: Housing Search and Placement:	<input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of housing barriers, needs and preferences <input type="checkbox"/> Development of an action plan for locating housing <input type="checkbox"/> Housing search and outreach to and negotiation with owner <input type="checkbox"/> Assistance with submitting rental applications and understanding leases <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of housing for compliance with ESG requirements for habitability, lead based paint, and rent reasonableness <input type="checkbox"/> Assistance with obtaining utilities and making moving arrangements <input type="checkbox"/> Tenant counseling <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment of housing barriers, needs and preferences	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing Stability Case Management. Assessing, arranging, coordinating, and monitoring the delivery of individualized services to facilitate housing stability	<input type="checkbox"/> Using the centralized or coordinated assessment system conduct the initial evaluation and reevaluation	



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY (check at least one applicable category)		Allowable Activity	Allowable Costs
Homelessness Prevention (24 CFR 576.103) and Rapid Re-Housing (24 CFR 576.104) (continued)			
			<input type="checkbox"/> Counseling <input type="checkbox"/> Developing, securing, and coordinating services including Federal, state, and local benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring and evaluating program participant progress <input type="checkbox"/> Providing information and referrals to other providers <input type="checkbox"/> Developing an Individualized Housing and Service Plan
		Services: Mediation.	<input type="checkbox"/> Time and/or services associated with mediation activities between the program participant and the owner or person(s) with whom the program participant is living, to prevent the program participant from losing permanent housing in which they currently reside.
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Services. Legal services that are necessary to resolve a legal problem that prohibits the program participant from obtaining or maintaining permanent housing	<input type="checkbox"/> Hourly fees for legal advice and representation <input type="checkbox"/> Fees based on the actual service performed (i.e. fee for service), but only if the cost would be less than the cost of hourly fees <input type="checkbox"/> Client intake, preparation of cases for trial, provision of legal advice, representation at hearings and counseling
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Services: Legal Representation	<input type="checkbox"/> Landlord/tenant matters <input type="checkbox"/> Child support <input type="checkbox"/> Guardianship <input type="checkbox"/> Paternity <input type="checkbox"/> Emancipation <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Separation <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution of outstanding criminal warrants <input type="checkbox"/> Orders of protection and other civil remedies for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY (check at least one applicable category)		Allowable Activity	Allowable Costs
Homelessness Prevention (24 CFR 576.103) and Rapid Re-Housing (24 CFR 576.104) (continued)			
<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Services: Credit Repair. Services necessary to assist program participants with critical skills related to household budgeting, managing money, accessing a free personal credit report, and resolving personal credit problems* <i>* Assistance cannot include the payment or modification of a debt.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Credit counseling <input type="checkbox"/> Other related Services
<input type="checkbox"/>	Short and Medium-Term Rental Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/> Short-Term Rental Assistance. Extended up to 3 months <input type="checkbox"/> Medium-Term Rental Assistance. Extended 4 to 24 months	<input type="checkbox"/> Rental Assistance: rental assistance and rental arrears <input type="checkbox"/> rental application fees, security and utility deposits, utility payments, last month's rent, moving costs
		<input type="checkbox"/> Payment of Rental Arrears. Onetime payment up to 6 months, including any late fees on those arrears	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Any Combination of the Three Types of Rental Assistance Above. Total not to exceed 24 months during any 3 year period, including any payment for last month's rent.	
HMIS (24 CFR 576.107)			
<input type="checkbox"/>	HMIS. The HEARTH Act makes HMIS participation a statutory requirement for ESG subrecipients. Activities funded under this component must comply with HUD's standards on participation, data collection and reporting under a local HMIS.	<input type="checkbox"/> Hardware, Equipment and Software Costs	<input type="checkbox"/> Purchasing or leasing computer software <input type="checkbox"/> Purchasing software or software licenses <input type="checkbox"/> Purchasing or leasing equipment, including telephones, faxes, and furniture
		<input type="checkbox"/> Staffing: Paying salaries for operating HMIS	<input type="checkbox"/> Data collection <input type="checkbox"/> Completing data entry <input type="checkbox"/> Monitoring and reviewing data quality <input type="checkbox"/> Completing data analysis <input type="checkbox"/> Reporting to the HMIS <input type="checkbox"/> Training staff on using the HMIS or comparable database <input type="checkbox"/> Implementing and complying with HMIS requirements



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY (check at least one applicable category)		Allowable Activity	Allowable Costs
HMIS (24 CFR 576.107) (continued)			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Training and Overhead	<input type="checkbox"/> Obtaining technical support <input type="checkbox"/> Leasing office space <input type="checkbox"/> Paying charges for electricity, gas, water, phone service and high speed data transmission necessary to operate or contribute data to HMIS <input type="checkbox"/> Paying costs of staff to travel to and attend HUD-sponsored and HUD approved training on HMIS and programs authorized by Title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act <input type="checkbox"/> Paying staff travel costs to conduct intake <input type="checkbox"/> Paying participation fees charged by the HMIS

Is the project an ineligible activity? (Double-check that it is none of the following.) (570.207)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Emergency Shelter Legal Services:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Legal Services for immigration and citizenship matters
<input type="checkbox"/>	Issues related to mortgages
<input type="checkbox"/>	Retainer fee arrangements and contingency fee arrangements
<input type="checkbox"/>	Substance abuse treatment services for inpatient detoxification and other inpatient drug or alcohol treatment are ineligible costs
<input type="checkbox"/>	Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-housing/ Housing Relocation and Stabilization Services:
<input type="checkbox"/>	Payment of temporary storage fees in arrears
<input type="checkbox"/>	No financial assistance to a household for a purpose and time period supported by another public source
<input type="checkbox"/>	Credit Repair assistance does not include the payment or modification of a debt
<input type="checkbox"/>	Rental Assistance
<input type="checkbox"/>	Late payment penalties.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Administration General management / Oversight / Coordination
<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchase of office space.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bad debts (e.g., late fees shown on invoices), , grant writing, public relations events, staff training, attending conferences, advertising, and entertainment

PROJECT FUNDING/ MATCHING REQUIREMENT (24 CFR 576.201)		
Subrecipient's estimated cost:		
Recommended ESG funding:		
Match sources (amount & source):*		
*Matching contributions in an amount that equals the amount of ESG funds applied for, and awarded. Matching		



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
 Subrecipient:

contributions may be obtained from any source, including any federal source other than the ESG Program, as well as State, local, and private sources.	
ESG share of City's estimated total cost	

CONSOLIDATED OR ACTION PLAN

<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Is the project consistent with a priority need or objective identified in the Consolidated Plan? If not, a Plan amendment will be needed, following the Citizen Participation Plan. Identify the priority:
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Is the project identified in the current Action Plan or as a previous Action Plan activity for which there are still sufficient funds? If not, if this is a "substantial amendment" per the Citizen Participation Plan, a Plan amendment will be needed to implement the project.

CONTINUUM OF CARE CONSULTATION (24 CFR 576.400(a))

<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Project is consistent with local CoC: (1) determine how ESG funds will be allocated in that region; (2) identify the performance standards for evaluating the outcomes of projects and activities; and (3) identify the funding, policies and procedures for the administration and operation of the HMIS, if appropriate (24 CFR 576.400(a)) .
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Subrecipient has coordinated and integrated, to the maximum extent practicable, ESG-funded activities with other programs targeted to homeless people in the area covered by the CoC to provide a strategic, community-wide system to prevent and end homelessness for the area (24 CFR 576.400(c)).
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Subrecipient has coordinated and integrated, to the maximum extent practicable, ESG-funded activities with mainstream housing, health, social services, employment, education, and youth programs for which families and individuals at risk of homelessness and homeless individuals and families may be eligible (24 CFR 576.400(d)).
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	If the CoC has developed Written Standards in accordance with the requirements outlined in 24 CFR 576.400(e)(2)(3), is the subrecipient using those written standards.
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> NA	If the CoC has not yet established its Written Standards, has subrecipient established and applied written standards for providing ESG Assistance per 24 CFR 576.400 (e)(2)(3).

Participation in HMIS

<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	The subrecipient has ensured that data on all persons served and all activities assisted under ESG are entered into the HMIS. If subrecipient is a Victim Service Provider or a Legal Services Provider, it may use a comparable database that collects client level data over time (i.e., longitudinal data) and generates unduplicated aggregate reports based on the data. Information entered into a comparable database must not be entered directly into or provided to an HMIS (24 CFR 576.400(f)).
---	--



City of Garden Grove Neighborhood Improvement Division
FY 2014-15 Eligibility Evaluation: ESG Program
Subrecipient:

RECOMMENDATION AND COMMENTS

Comments:

PREPARER'S SIGNATURE

Signature:

Date:

Name:

Title:

CITY REVIEWER SIGNATURE

Signature:

Date:

Name:

Title:

CITY REVIEWER SIGNATURE

Signature:

Date:

Name:

Title:

ATTACHMENTS

Exhibit 6: Monitoring Checklist

Monitoring Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) Subrecipients	
Subrecipient	
Project Name	
Subrecipient Representative(s)	
Community Development Representative(s)	
Date monitoring conducted	<input type="checkbox"/> Desk Audit <input type="checkbox"/> On-site visit(s)
Monitoring letter sent on	
Date follow-up monitoring visit conducted/letter sent	

A. Eligible Program Components/Activities						
Secondary Activity Category (ESG eligible activities)						
ESG Activity Categories (Components)	Renovation/ Rehab	Essential Services	Operations	Housing Relocation & Stabilization/ Financial Assistance	Housing Relocation & Stabilization/ Financial Services	Rental Assistance
<input type="checkbox"/> Street Outreach <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter <input type="checkbox"/> Homeless Prevention <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid Re-Housing <input type="checkbox"/> HMIS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Standard policies and procedures for evaluating individuals' and families' eligibility for assistance under Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)						
Yes	No	NA	Comments			

<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Does the subrecipient have safeguards to meet the safety and shelter needs of special populations, <i>e.g.</i> victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking; and individuals and families who have the highest barriers to housing and are likely to be homeless the longest?	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Does the subrecipient have policies and procedures for assessing, prioritizing, and reassessing individuals' and families' needs for essential services related to emergency shelters?	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Does the subrecipient have policies and procedures for coordination among emergency shelter providers, essential services providers, homelessness prevention, and rapid re-housing assistance providers; other homeless assistance providers; and mainstream service and housing providers activities must be coordinated and integrated to the maximum extent practicable?	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Does the subrecipient have policies and procedures for determining and prioritizing which eligible families and individuals will receive homelessness prevention assistance and which eligible families and individuals will receive rapid re-housing assistance?	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Does the subrecipient have standards for targeting and providing essential services related to street outreach?	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	If the subrecipient uses ESG funds to operate an emergency shelter, are there policies and procedures for admission, diversion, referral, and discharge, including standards regarding length of stay?	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Does the subrecipient have standards for determining what percentage or amount of rent and utilities costs each program participant must pay while receiving homelessness prevention or rapid re-housing assistance?	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Does the subrecipient have standards for determining how long a particular program participant will be provided with rental assistance and whether and how the amount of that assistance will be adjusted over time?	

<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Does the subrecipient standards have for determining the type, amount, and duration of housing stabilization and/or relocation services to provide to a program participant, including the limits, if any, on the homelessness prevention or rapid re-housing assistance that each program participant may receive, such as the maximum amount of assistance, maximum number of months the program participant receive assistance; or the maximum number of times the program participant may receive assistance?</p>	
Yes No NA	Type of Participants Assisted	Required Documentation
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Persons living on the street</p>	<p>For projects providing services (e.g., outreach, food, health care, clothing to persons who reside on the streets (but not in shelters or other places meant for human habitation), are there certifications signed and dated by staff that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ verifies that the services are going to homeless persons, and ▪ indicates where the persons served reside
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Persons coming from living on the street and into a place meant for human habitation</p>	<p>Was a statement signed and dated verifying provided that person is coming from the street through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ organizations or outreach workers who have assisted him/her in the past; ▪ determining where the resident receives assistance checks, if applicable; and/or ▪ other information regarding the participant's recent past activities? <p>If staff is unable to verify in this manner that the person is coming from living on the street, were written, signed and dated statement prepared about the participant's previous living place?</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Persons coming from an emergency shelter</p>	<p>Did subrecipient obtain from the referring agency a written, signed, and dated verification that the individual has been a resident of the emergency shelter?</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Persons coming from a transitional housing</p>	<p>Did subrecipient obtain from the referring agency two written, signed, and dated verifications:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) a signed statement from the transitional housing staff indicating that the individual had been a resident there; and 2) the referring agency's written, signed, and dated verification as to the individual's homeless status when he/she entered their program? <p>If the referring agency did not verify the individual's homeless status upon entry into their program, did subrecipient verify that status? That is, in addition to the written, signed, and dated verification from the referring agency that the individual has been residing in the transitional housing, did subrecipient verify their status upon entry into transitional housing and document that status?.</p>
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Persons being evicted from a private dwelling</p>	<p>Did the subrecipient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Document: the income of the participant; what efforts were made to obtain housing; and why, without the homeless assistance, the participant would be living on the street or in an emergency shelter. ▪ Documentation of one of the following:

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ For formal eviction proceedings, evidence that the participant was being evicted within the week before receiving homeless assistance; ✓ Where a participant's family is evicting, a signed and dated statement from a family member describing the reason for the eviction; ▪ Where there is no formal eviction process (in these cases, persons are considered evicted when they are forced out of the dwelling unit by circumstances beyond their control), the subrecipient secure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ a signed and dated statement from the participant describing the situation; and ✓ documentation and verification (through written, signed, and dated statements) of efforts to confirm that these circumstances are true.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Persons from a short term stay (up to 30 consecutive days) in an institution who previously resided on the street or in an emergency shelter	<p>Did the subrecipient obtain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ written verification from the institution's staff that the participant has been residing in the institution for less than 31 days; and ▪ information on the previous living situation. Preferably, this will be the institution's written, signed, and dated verification on the individual's homeless status when he/she entered the institution. If the institution's staff did not verify the individual's homeless status upon entry into the institution, did subrecipient verify that status (i.e., if the person was living on the streets before moving into the institution, subrecipient is to obtain the documentation required under "Persons coming from living on the street").
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Persons being discharged from a longer stay in an institution	<p>Did subrecipient obtain signed and dated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ evidence from the institution's staff that the participant was being discharged within the week before receiving homeless assistance; and ▪ documentation of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ the income of the participant; ✓ what efforts were made to obtain housing; and ✓ why, without the homeless assistance, the participant would be living on the street or in an emergency shelter.
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Persons fleeing domestic violence	<p>Did subrecipient obtain written, signed, and dated verification from the participant that he/she is fleeing a domestic violence situation?</p> <p>If the participant is unable to prepare the verification, did subrecipient prepare a written statement about the participant's previous living situation and have the participant sign and date it?</p>
ESG Beneficiaries		
Yes NO NA	Did the subrecipient meet the following minimum eligibility criteria for ESG beneficiaries	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	For essential services related to street outreach, beneficiaries must meet the criteria under paragraph (1)(i) of the "homeless" definition under § 576.2: "An individual or family with a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings, including a car, park, abandoned building, bus or train station, airport, or camping ground".	

<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	For emergency shelter, beneficiaries must meet the "homeless" definition in 24 CFR 576.2	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	For essential services related to emergency shelter, beneficiaries must be "homeless" and staying in an emergency shelter, which could include a day shelter.	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	For homelessness prevention assistance, beneficiaries must meet the requirements described in 24 CFR 576.103 provided to individuals and families who meet the criteria under "At Risk of Homelessness", and who have an annual income below 30% of the median family income for the area.	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	For rapid re-housing assistance, beneficiaries must meet requirements described in 24 CFR 576.104; that is, meet the criteria under paragraph (1) of the "homeless" definition in 24 CFR 576.2: "An individual or family with a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings, including a car, park, abandoned building, bus or train station, airport, or camping ground;" or who meet the criteria under paragraph (4) of the "homeless" definition and live in an emergency shelter or other place – "Any individual or family who: (i) Is fleeing, or is attempting to flee, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or other dangerous or life-threatening conditions that relate to violence against the individual or a family member, including a child, that has either taken place within the individual's or family's primary nighttime residence or has made the individual or family afraid to return to their primary nighttime residence; (ii) Has no other residence; and (iii) Lacks the resources or support networks, <i>e.g.</i> , family, friends, faith based or other social networks, to obtain other permanent housing described in paragraph (1) of the "homeless" definition"	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Did the subrecipient re-evaluate program participants' eligibility and the types and amounts of assistance once every 3 months for homelessness prevention and not less than once annually for rapid re-housing assistance?	
<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	Did the subrecipient re-evaluate program participants' eligibility and the types and amounts of assistance once every 3 months for homelessness prevention and not less than once annually for rapid re-housing assistance?	

ESG Match Requirements					
ESG Match (List each source of match separately)			Action Plan Amount Pledged	CAPER Amount Shown	Final Documented Match
CASH/GOV'T. GRANTS					
			\$	\$	\$
			\$	\$	\$
			\$	\$	\$
			\$	\$	\$
			\$	\$	\$
NON-CASH CONTRIBUTIONS					
			\$	\$	\$
			\$	\$	\$
			\$	\$	\$
			\$	\$	\$
			\$	\$	\$
TOTAL MATCH			\$	\$	\$

Yes	No	NA	Requirement	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Does the subrecipient's final documented match shown above equal or exceed the ESG grant amount? (24 CFR 576.201)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Are the documented match sources eligible forms of match expended within the grant year? (24 CFR 576.201)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Is the documented match above consistent with the amount shown in the quarterly subrecipient reports?	

Yes	No	NA	Record-Keeping Systems	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Filing System. Are the subrecipient's files orderly, comprehensive, secured for confidentiality where necessary, and up-to-date? Note any areas of deficiency.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Documentation (confidentiality). Do the ESG project files and subrecipient records have the necessary documentation written records or files pertaining to families under lock and key with only particular personnel granted access to those files? ESG subrecipients are to develop and implement procedures to guarantee the confidentiality of records concerning project participants and ensure that the address and location of family violence shelter facilities receiving ESG funding are not publicly disclosed	

			except with the written authorization of the person(s) responsible for the shelter facility's operation.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Record Retention. Participation of Homeless Persons in Policy-making and Operations. Are there records evidencing how the subrecipient encourages the participation of homeless persons in projects	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Documentation (Evidence of homelessness and termination procedures). Does the subrecipient maintain adequate documentation to determine the eligibility of persons served by HUD's homeless assistance programs, and that the termination provision is correctly applied for any individual or family terminated or violating program requirements. records are maintained for a 4-year period.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Record Retention. Is there a process for determining which records need to be retained and for how long?	
Yes	No	NA	Financial Management Systems (84.21-28) Requirements	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Does the subrecipient have written procedures covering the recording of transactions, an accounting manual and a chart of accounts?</p> <p>Areas for possible sampling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Is there an organization chart describing actual lines of responsibility ➤ Are key employee duties defined ➤ Is the chart of accounts inclusive of account numbers to support the control needed to ensure resources used do not exceed resources authorized ➤ Do the internal control procedures support the subrecipients ability to prepare financial statements: 	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If the grantee has a written policy manual, does it provide guidelines for controlling expenditures, such as purchasing requirements and travel authorizations?	

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Are systems in compliance with accounting policies and procedures for cash, real and personal property, equipment and other assets (85.20(b)(3) and 84.20(b)(3))?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Review the chart of accounts, journals, ledgers, reconciliation, data processing, and reporting system. Areas for possible sampling: ➤ Does subrecipient record an encumbrance/obligation when executing contracts, purchase orders or maintain readily accessible information on obligations ➤ Are expenditures supported for instance by invoices, contracts or purchase orders ➤ Are expenditures identified with ESG source	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Has all cash been promptly drawn down and deposited? Are all drawdowns of Federal funds properly recorded?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Has an audit been prepared for the subrecipient? Determine if the subrecipient has expended \$500,000 or more in Federal funds for the subject program year. (OMB Circular A-133)	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	If an IPA was prepared were there any findings related to ESG activity?	
Yes	No	NA	Insurance Requirements	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Has the subrecipient submitted a current copy of its Certificate of Insurance?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Is the City named as an additional insured?	
Yes	No	NA	Procurement Requirements	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Do the procedures the subrecipient uses for procurement of goods and services meet requirements at 24 CFR Part 84? Review a sample number of procurements.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	How does the subrecipient assure there was no conflict of interest, real or apparent?	
Yes	No	NA	Procurement Requirements	Comments

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Has the subrecipient purchased equipment with ESG funds in excess of \$1,000? Does the subrecipient maintain the records required at 84.34?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Has a physical inventory taken place and the results reconciled with property records within the last two years?	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>If the subrecipient disposed of equipment/property that was purchased with Federal funds within the last five years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Were proceeds from the sale reported as program income? 	
Yes	No	NA	General Requirements	Comments
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Equal Employment Opportunity. Does the subrecipient make it known that facilities and services supported by this grant are available to any person (who otherwise meets the eligible criteria for the program) without discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, familial status, disability, age or creed? Note any deficiencies.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Section 3. Opportunities for Training and Employment for Local Residents – Refer to City Section 3 Protocols. Note any deficiencies.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Requirements for Disabled Persons. Refer to EEO section above and note any concerns.	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Women and Minority Business Enterprises. Refer to OMB 84.44, affirmative steps documentation. Note any concerns.	
I. Conclusion and Follow-up				
Prepared by City of Garden Grove, Community Development Department, Neighborhood Improvement Division:				
Date	Signature			Title

Appendix C: SF 424 Forms and Certifications

This page intentionally left blank.

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 1. Type of Submission: <input type="checkbox"/> Preapplication <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Application <input type="checkbox"/> Changed/Corrected Application		* 2. Type of Application: <input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuation <input type="checkbox"/> Revision		* If Revision, select appropriate letter(s): <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div> * Other (Specify): <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>	
* 3. Date Received: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">07/01/2015</div>		4. Applicant Identifier: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">B-13-MC-07-0505</div>			
5a. Federal Entity Identifier: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>			5b. Federal Award Identifier: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">N/A</div>		
State Use Only:					
6. Date Received by State: <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 15px;"></div>		7. State Application Identifier: <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 200px; height: 15px;"></div>			
8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:					
* a. Legal Name: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Cty of Garden Grove</div>					
* b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN): <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">95-6005848</div>			* c. Organizational DUNS: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">0095964950000</div>		
d. Address:					
* Street1: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">11222 Acacia Parkway</div>					
Street2: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>					
* City: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Garden Grove</div>					
County/Parish: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>					
* State: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">CA: California</div>					
Province: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>					
* Country: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">USA: UNITED STATES</div>					
* Zip / Postal Code: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">92840-5208</div>					
e. Organizational Unit:					
Department Name: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Community Development Dept.</div>			Division Name: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Neighborhood Improvement</div>		
f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:					
Prefix: <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 80px; height: 15px;"></div>		* First Name: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Allison</div>			
Middle Name: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>					
* Last Name: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Mills</div>					
Suffix: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>					
Title: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Neighborhood Improvement Manager</div>					
Organizational Affiliation: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>					
* Telephone Number: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">(714) 741-5139</div>		Fax Number: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">(714) 741-5136</div>			
* Email: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">allisonj@ci.garden-grove.ca.us</div>					

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:

C: City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

* 10. Name of Federal Agency:

Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

14-218

CFDA Title:

Community Development Block Grant Program

* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:

N/A

* Title:

N/A

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

City of Garden Grove, County of Orange, CA

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

Continue implementation of CDBG programs to stimulate affordable housing preservation and expansion, economic development, neighborhood improvement, and community services for lower income households.

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**16. Congressional Districts Of:**

* a. Applicant CA-047

* b. Program/Project CA-047

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

CA-040 and CA-046

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date: 07/01/2015

* b. End Date: 06/30/2016

18. Estimated Funding (\$):

* a. Federal	1,938,878.00
* b. Applicant	
* c. State	
* d. Local	
* e. Other	
* f. Program Income	
* g. TOTAL	1,938,878.00

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

- ☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on .
- ☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.
- ☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: * First Name: Allan

Middle Name: L.

* Last Name: Roeder

Suffix:

* Title: Interim City Manager

* Telephone Number: (714) 741-5100

Fax Number: (714) 741-5044

* Email: allanr@ci.garden-grove.ca.us

* Signature of Authorized Representative:



* Date Signed:

3/3/15

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 1. Type of Submission:**

- ☐ Preapplication
☒ Application
☐ Changed/Corrected Application

*** 2. Type of Application:**

- ☐ New
☒ Continuation
☐ Revision

*** If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):**

*** Other (Specify):**

*** 3. Date Received:**

07/01/2015

4. Applicant Identifier:

S-13-MC-07-0505

5a. Federal Entity Identifier:

5b. Federal Award Identifier:

N/A

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

*** a. Legal Name:**

Cty of Garden Grove

*** b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):**

95-6005848

*** c. Organizational DUNS:**

0095964950000

d. Address:

*** Street1:**

11222 Acacia Parkway

Street2:

*** City:**

Garden Grove

County/Parish:

*** State:**

CA: California

Province:

*** Country:**

USA: UNITED STATES

*** Zip / Postal Code:**

92840-5208

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name:

Community Development Dept.

Division Name:

Neighborhood Improvement

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix:

*** First Name:**

Allison

Middle Name:

*** Last Name:**

Mills

Suffix:

Title:

Neighborhood Improvement Manager

Organizational Affiliation:

*** Telephone Number:**

(714) 741-5139

Fax Number:

(714) 741-5136

*** Email:**

allisonj@ci.garden-grove.ca.us

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:

C: City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

* 10. Name of Federal Agency:

Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

14-231

CFDA Title:

Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)

* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:

N/A

* Title:

N/A

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

City of Garden Grove, County of Orange, CA

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

Implementation of the ESG programs to provide homeless prevention and rapid rehousing to persons who are homeless or at risk of homelessness through shelter/housing, and a variety of services/programs

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**16. Congressional Districts Of:**

* a. Applicant CA-047

* b. Program/Project CA-047

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

CA-040 and CA-046

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date: 07/01/2015

* b. End Date: 06/30/2016

18. Estimated Funding (\$):

* a. Federal	175,800.00
* b. Applicant	
* c. State	
* d. Local	
* e. Other	
* f. Program Income	
* g. TOTAL	175,800.00

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

- ☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on .
- ☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.
- ☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)**

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: * First Name: Allan

Middle Name: L.

* Last Name: Roeder

Suffix:

* Title: Interim City Manager

* Telephone Number: (714) 741-5100

Fax Number: (714) 741-5044

* Email: allanr@ci.garden-grove.ca.us

* Signature of Authorized Representative:



* Date Signed: 3/3/15

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

*** 1. Type of Submission:**

- ☐ Preapplication
☒ Application
☐ Changed/Corrected Application

*** 2. Type of Application:**

- ☐ New
☒ Continuation
☐ Revision

*** If Revision, select appropriate letter(s):**

*** Other (Specify):**

*** 3. Date Received:**

07/01/2015

4. Applicant Identifier:

M-13-MC-07-0511

5a. Federal Entity Identifier:

5b. Federal Award Identifier:

N/A

State Use Only:

6. Date Received by State:

7. State Application Identifier:

8. APPLICANT INFORMATION:

*** a. Legal Name:**

Cty of Garden Grove

*** b. Employer/Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN/TIN):**

95-6005848

*** c. Organizational DUNS:**

0095964950000

d. Address:

*** Street1:**

11222 Acacia Parkway

Street2:

*** City:**

Garden Grove

County/Parish:

*** State:**

CA: California

Province:

*** Country:**

USA: UNITED STATES

*** Zip / Postal Code:**

92840-5208

e. Organizational Unit:

Department Name:

Community Development Dept.

Division Name:

Neighborhood Improvement

f. Name and contact information of person to be contacted on matters involving this application:

Prefix:

*** First Name:**

Allison

Middle Name:

*** Last Name:**

Mills

Suffix:

Title: Neighborhood Improvement Manager

Organizational Affiliation:

*** Telephone Number:**

(714) 741-5139

Fax Number:

(714) 741-5136

*** Email:**

allisonj@ci.garden-grove.ca.us

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424

* 9. Type of Applicant 1: Select Applicant Type:

C: City or Township Government

Type of Applicant 2: Select Applicant Type:

Type of Applicant 3: Select Applicant Type:

* Other (specify):

* 10. Name of Federal Agency:

Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

11. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number:

14-239

CFDA Title:

HOME Investment Partnership Act (HOME)

* 12. Funding Opportunity Number:

N/A

* Title:

N/A

13. Competition Identification Number:

Title:

14. Areas Affected by Project (Cities, Counties, States, etc.):

City of Garden Grove, County of Orange, CA

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

* 15. Descriptive Title of Applicant's Project:

Continue implementation of affordable housing expansion through acquisition/rehabilitation, often in partnership with and leveraging resources, and through rental assistance to lower-income residents.

Attach supporting documents as specified in agency instructions.

Add Attachments

Delete Attachments

View Attachments

Application for Federal Assistance SF-424**16. Congressional Districts Of:**

* a. Applicant CA-047

* b. Program/Project CA-047

Attach an additional list of Program/Project Congressional Districts if needed.

CA-040 and CA-046

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

17. Proposed Project:

* a. Start Date: 07/01/2015

* b. End Date: 06/30/2016

18. Estimated Funding (\$):

* a. Federal	456,168.00
* b. Applicant	
* c. State	
* d. Local	
* e. Other	
* f. Program Income	
* g. TOTAL	456,168.00

*** 19. Is Application Subject to Review By State Under Executive Order 12372 Process?**

- ☐ a. This application was made available to the State under the Executive Order 12372 Process for review on .
- ☐ b. Program is subject to E.O. 12372 but has not been selected by the State for review.
- ☒ c. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.

*** 20. Is the Applicant Delinquent On Any Federal Debt? (If "Yes," provide explanation in attachment.)**☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", provide explanation and attach

Add Attachment

Delete Attachment

View Attachment

21. *By signing this application, I certify (1) to the statements contained in the list of certifications** and (2) that the statements herein are true, complete and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also provide the required assurances** and agree to comply with any resulting terms if I accept an award. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statements or claims may subject me to criminal, civil, or administrative penalties. (U.S. Code, Title 218, Section 1001)

☒ ** I AGREE

** The list of certifications and assurances, or an internet site where you may obtain this list, is contained in the announcement or agency specific instructions.

Authorized Representative:

Prefix: * First Name: Allan

Middle Name: L.

* Last Name: Roeder

Suffix:

* Title: Interim City Manager

* Telephone Number: (714) 741-5100

Fax Number: (714) 741-5044

* Email: allanr@ci.garden-grove.ca.us

* Signature of Authorized Representative:



* Date Signed:

3/3/15

CERTIFICATIONS

In accordance with the applicable statutes and the regulations governing the consolidated plan regulations, the jurisdiction certifies that:

Affirmatively Further Fair Housing -- The jurisdiction will affirmatively further fair housing, which means it will conduct an analysis of impediments to fair housing choice within the jurisdiction, take appropriate actions to overcome the effects of any impediments identified through that analysis, and maintain records reflecting that analysis and actions in this regard.

Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan -- It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, and implementing regulations at 49 CFR 24; and it has in effect and is following a residential antidisplacement and relocation assistance plan required under section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, in connection with any activity assisted with funding under the CDBG or HOME programs.

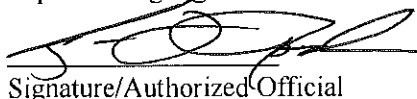
Anti-Lobbying -- To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and
3. It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Authority of Jurisdiction -- The consolidated plan is authorized under State and local law (as applicable) and the jurisdiction possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it is seeking funding, in accordance with applicable HUD regulations.

Consistency with plan -- The housing activities to be undertaken with CDBG, HOME, ESG, and HOPWA funds are consistent with the strategic plan.

Section 3 -- It will comply with section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, and implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 135.



Signature/Authorized Official

Date

3/31/15

Specific CDBG Certifications

The Entitlement Community certifies that:

Citizen Participation -- It is in full compliance and following a detailed citizen participation plan that satisfies the requirements of 24 CFR 91.105.

Community Development Plan -- Its consolidated housing and community development plan identifies community development and housing needs and specifies both short-term and long-term community development objectives that provide decent housing, expand economic opportunities primarily for persons of low and moderate income. (See CFR 24 570.2 and CFR 24 part 570)

Following a Plan -- It is following a current consolidated plan (or Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy) that has been approved by HUD.

Use of Funds -- It has complied with the following criteria:

1. Maximum Feasible Priority. With respect to activities expected to be assisted with CDBG funds, it certifies that it has developed its Action Plan so as to give maximum feasible priority to activities which benefit low and moderate income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The Action Plan may also include activities which the grantee certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, and other financial resources are not available);
2. Overall Benefit. The aggregate use of CDBG funds including section 108 guaranteed loans during program year(s) 2015 , 2016 (a period specified by the grantee consisting of one, two, or three specific consecutive program years), shall principally benefit persons of low and moderate income in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the amount is expended for activities that benefit such persons during the designated period;
3. Special Assessments. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds including Section 108 loan guaranteed funds by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements.

However, if CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of a fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of public improvements (assisted in part with CDBG funds) financed from other revenue sources, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds.

The jurisdiction will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds, including Section 108, unless CDBG funds are used to pay the proportion of fee or assessment attributable to the capital costs of public improvements financed from other revenue sources. In this case, an assessment or charge may be made against the property with respect to the public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds. Also, in the case of properties owned and occupied by moderate-income (not low-income) families, an assessment or charge may be made against the property for public improvements financed by a source other than CDBG funds if the jurisdiction certifies that it lacks CDBG funds to cover the assessment.

Excessive Force -- It has adopted and is enforcing:

1. A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its

jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and

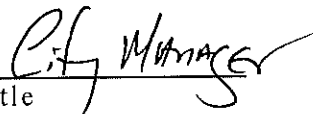
2. A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction;

Compliance With Anti-discrimination laws -- The grant will be conducted and administered in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC 2000d), the Fair Housing Act (42 USC 3601-3619), and implementing regulations.

Lead-Based Paint -- Its activities concerning lead-based paint will comply with the requirements of 24 CFR Part 35, subparts A, B, J, K and R;

Compliance with Laws -- It will comply with applicable laws.

 
Signature/Authorized Official Date


Title

**OPTIONAL CERTIFICATION
CDBG**

Submit the following certification only when one or more of the activities in the action plan are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency as specified in 24 CFR 570.208(c):

The grantee hereby certifies that the Annual Plan includes one or more specifically identified CDBG-assisted activities which are designed to meet other community development needs having a particular urgency because existing conditions pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community and other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.


Signature/Authorized Official


Date


Title

Specific HOME Certifications

The HOME participating jurisdiction certifies that:

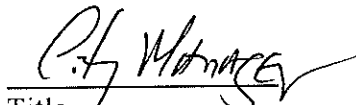
Tenant Based Rental Assistance -- If the participating jurisdiction intends to provide tenant-based rental assistance:

The use of HOME funds for tenant-based rental assistance is an essential element of the participating jurisdiction's consolidated plan for expanding the supply, affordability, and availability of decent, safe, sanitary, and affordable housing.

Eligible Activities and Costs -- it is using and will use HOME funds for eligible activities and costs, as described in 24 CFR § 92.205 through 92.209 and that it is not using and will not use HOME funds for prohibited activities, as described in § 92.214.

Appropriate Financial Assistance -- before committing any funds to a project, it will evaluate the project in accordance with the guidelines that it adopts for this purpose and will not invest any more HOME funds in combination with other Federal assistance than is necessary to provide affordable housing;


Signature/Authorized Official 3/31/15
Date


Title

ESG Certifications

The Emergency Solutions Grants Program Recipient certifies that:

Major rehabilitation/conversion – If an emergency shelter's rehabilitation costs exceed 75 percent of the value of the building before rehabilitation, the jurisdiction will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 10 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed rehabilitation. If the cost to convert a building into an emergency shelter exceeds 75 percent of the value of the building after conversion, the jurisdiction will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 10 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed conversion. In all other cases where ESG funds are used for renovation, the jurisdiction will maintain the building as a shelter for homeless individuals and families for a minimum of 3 years after the date the building is first occupied by a homeless individual or family after the completed renovation.

Essential Services and Operating Costs – In the case of assistance involving shelter operations or essential services related to street outreach or emergency shelter, the jurisdiction will provide services or shelter to homeless individuals and families for the period during which the ESG assistance is provided, without regard to a particular site or structure, so long the jurisdiction serves the same type of persons (e.g., families with children, unaccompanied youth, disabled individuals, or victims of domestic violence) or persons in the same geographic area.

Renovation – Any renovation carried out with ESG assistance shall be sufficient to ensure that the building involved is safe and sanitary.

Supportive Services – The jurisdiction will assist homeless individuals in obtaining permanent housing, appropriate supportive services (including medical and mental health treatment, victim services, counseling, supervision, and other services essential for achieving independent living), and other Federal State, local, and private assistance available for such individuals.

Matching Funds – The jurisdiction will obtain matching amounts required under 24 CFR 576.201.


Confidentiality – The jurisdiction has established and is implementing procedures to ensure the confidentiality of records pertaining to any individual provided family violence prevention or treatment services under any project assisted under the ESG program, including protection against the release of the address or location of any family violence shelter project, except with the written authorization of the person responsible for the operation of that shelter.

Homeless Persons Involvement – To the maximum extent practicable, the jurisdiction will involve, through employment, volunteer services, or otherwise, homeless individuals and families in constructing, renovating, maintaining, and operating facilities assisted under the ESG program, in providing services assisted under the ESG program, and in providing services for occupants of facilities assisted under the program.

Consolidated Plan – All activities the jurisdiction undertakes with assistance under ESG are consistent with the jurisdiction's consolidated plan.

Discharge Policy – The jurisdiction will establish and implement, to the maximum extent practicable and where appropriate policies and protocols for the discharge of persons from

publicly funded institutions or systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care or other youth facilities, or correction programs and institutions) in order to prevent this discharge from immediately resulting in homelessness for these persons.


Signature/Authorized Official

3/31/15
Date


Title

APPENDIX TO CERTIFICATIONS

INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING LOBBYING:

A. Lobbying Certification

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.